This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

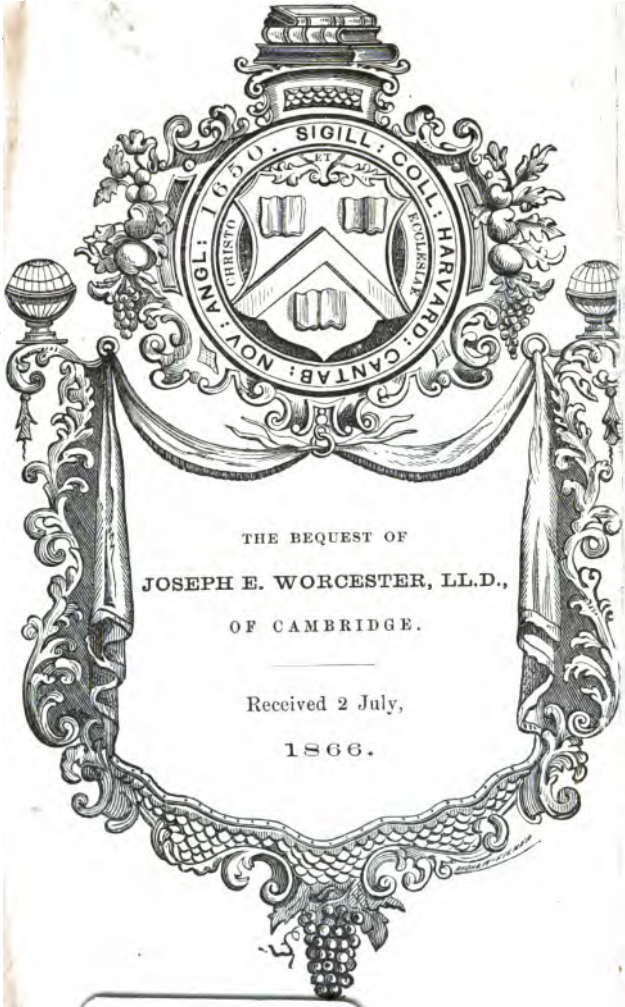
+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Educ I
20758
32.240

Educ T 20758.32.240



THE BEQUEST OF

JOSEPH E. WORCESTER, LL.D.,

OF CAMBRIDGE.

Received 2 July,

1866.

3 2044 102 787 157

THE

ETYMOLOGICAL SPELLING BOOK AND EXPOSITOR:

BEING

AN INTRODUCTION

TO THE

SPELLING, PRONUNCIATION, AND DERIVATION

OF

THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE:

CONTAINING,

BESIDES SEVERAL OTHER IMPORTANT IMPROVEMENTS,

ABOVE 3500 WORDS

DEDUCED FROM THEIR

GREEK AND LATIN ROOTS:

ADAPTED TO THE USE OF CLASSICAL AND LADIES' SCHOOLS,

AND ALSO OF ADULTS AND FOREIGNERS.

BY

HENRY BUTTER,

Author of "Gradations in Reading and Spelling," "The Gradual Primer," &c.

FOURTH EDITION, CAREFULLY REVISED THROUGHOUT.

LONDON:

PUBLISHED BY W. SIMPKIN AND R. MARSHALL,

Stationers' Hall Court, Ludgate Street;

SOLD ALSO BY E. AND J. SMITH, LIVERPOOL; AND BY ALL OTHER BOOKSELLERS.

1832.

Educ T 20758.32.240
~~Educ T 1038.32~~

"The study of Etymology, or the origin of words, is of more importance than it is generally allowed to be. No man can become a good writer, a sound reasoner, or a real philosopher, unless he be well acquainted with the meaning of words; and no man can become thoroughly acquainted with the meaning of words, without a knowledge of their use and signification in the language from which they are derived."

Lewis's English Grammar.

Entered at Stationers' Hall.

LONDON:
Printed by J. S. Hodson, 15, Cross Street, Hatton Garden.

FROM THE ORIGINAL PREFACE.

THE *Etymological Spelling Book* differing materially from others, it appears to be not only excusable, but even necessary, to give a somewhat detailed account of it.

It is divided into three distinct Parts, entitled Spelling, Pronunciation, and Derivation: terms expressive of the prominent feature of each; but spelling and pronunciation may be learnt from every page of the book.

The present work being intended for the use of those who already know something of reading and spelling, the beginning of it is not occupied with the alphabet and easy words of one and two syllables. These may be learnt, by young children, from my "Gradations;" in which I have done perhaps more towards facilitating the acquirement of them than is to be found in any Spelling Book.

From the *easy* words of three or more syllables, pupils will acquire a familiarity with the common powers of letters and the nature of accent; and will learn not to estimate the difficulty of a word by its length.

Among the *difficult* words will be found the chief of those in which the pronunciation differs considerably from the spelling. The plan adopted of arranging the words according to the vowel-sound of the accented syllable, affords all the facility for pupils to acquire the correct sounds of words that can be given in any thing less than a work devoted exclusively to that single object.

In the mere Spelling I have omitted those words which, from being pronounced like others, require more than the sound to distinguish them; and have reserved them to be associated with their meanings, when only they can be learnt with advantage.

The Second Part, in which the pupil's attention is more especially directed to Pronunciation, commences with a very extensive collection of words sounded *exactly* alike. The pupil who knows the sound of one of the words may therefore feel certain as to the previously unknown sound of its companion.

The words pronounced *nearly* alike, by being separated from those sounded *exactly* alike, will be highly useful. Many of them are often taken for each other; very probably from being usually classed with them: but the pupil is to feel assured, if he knows the sound of one of the words, that that is not the sound of the other; and he will be likely to take means to find out its true sound.

Aspiration is not well exemplified in any Spelling Book that I am acquainted with. I have taken pains to place the subject fully before pupils; and am confident, that after they have learnt what is given on pages 46 and 47, they may easily avoid error on that point.

A great number of words have a different signification, according to the seat of the accent; and these are often mispronounced from inattention to this circumstance. Pages 48 and 49 are calculated to remedy this defect. I have carefully distinguished those that differ only in accent, from those that differ in sound likewise.

In the words spelled alike, but pronounced differently, I have provided teachers with the means of pointing out to pupils some of the greatest

anomalies in our pronunciation, far better than any Dictionary affords. I considered them so important that I took unusual pains to collect them.

All human language is, and ever will be, imperfect. In our own this is manifest in many respects: among others, in its having a number of words which are employed to express very different ideas. This may be partly accounted for from our borrowing from different languages words which coincide in form, but have no resemblance whatever in sense. This being the case, what set of words can be so usefully submitted to a pupil's notice? It gives me considerable satisfaction to be able to introduce a large, and entirely original collection of these *Equivocal Words*. Its direct tendency is to set pupils thinking; a point which teachers often find a difficulty in attaining.

All who are able to do it, experience a gratification in tracing a word up to its primitive; but this advantage has been chiefly confined to those who possess some knowledge of Latin. In no school book that I have ever seen is Derivation presented in a usable form.

It is not for me to judge what others may think of the etymological matter of this work, which forms Part III., and occupies more than half of the book, and from which it derives its distinguishing name. I can only say that I think it far surpasses, in importance and practical utility, any thing that is to be found in other Spelling Books.

To pupils, of whichever sex, who are not to have a classical education, it will, in the greatest possible degree, supply that deficiency. To those who are, it will be highly valuable, as they will not only perceive how much their own language is indebted to those of Greece and Rome, and how essential therefore the study of those languages becomes to all who are to move in the respectable walks of life; but they will also find, at their entrance upon those languages, that they are already familiar with a great number of their most useful words.

The superiority of this part of the work will also be manifest from the consideration, that, in other books with meanings, the words are classed according to the number of syllables, the accent, and the initial letter; so that words, how nearly soever related in sense, if differing in any one of these circumstances, are liable to stand at an indefinite distance from each other; whereas, in the *Etymological Spelling Book*, the words derived from the same root are classed together, and will therefore be learnt with unusual facility, advantage, and delight.

As some English words are derived from compound roots, I have occasionally inserted them under both the parts. These, and other intentional repetitions, will, I trust, be found rather beneficial than otherwise.

Doubtless, some of the words that I have deduced from the Latin, came to us through the French, or even direct from the Greek; but I hope no inconvenience will arise from my arrangement.

Throughout the work I have but very sparingly indicated of what part of speech a word is; being convinced that, in general, it is useless to do so, and that it is far better to let pupils, on going through the book a second time, point it out themselves. This will require that they should know what substantives, adjectives, and verbs are; and they will be pleased that they have something to learn besides what they learnt the first time they went through it.

HENRY BUTTER.

r 26, 1829.

PREFACE TO THE FOURTH EDITION.

HAVING, in the second and third editions, made such alterations and improvements as appeared necessary, I have now very carefully revised the whole: additional care has also been bestowed upon the printing. I trust, therefore, that the work, in its present corrected and improved state, will continue to experience a favourable reception.

I gladly avail myself of this opportunity to discharge a pleasing duty; that of gratefully acknowledging the very kind and flattering manner in which my book has been noticed, both in writing and verbally, by strangers as well as by friends.

One of the reviews* I shall take leave to quote here, because it is the opinion of a gentleman extensively known as a Lecturer on Early Education, and which therefore carries additional weight with it. It is contained in Mr. John Smith's "Key to Reading," an interesting little work, which not only gives some valuable information upon the best mode of teaching Reading and Grammar, but likewise comprises sketches of Mental Arithmetic and Mnemonics.

Mr. Smith thus expresses himself:—

"I rejoice to inform my readers, that, while the foregoing pages were in the press, I learnt from the newspapers the fact, that an Etymological Spelling Book had been published, which it struck me would probably form the best possible companion to this little work. I obtained a copy from London, and found it to be precisely what I wished to find it. The author, Mr. Henry Butter, has arranged the book in the most admirable manner, and has furnished complete lists of all those words, (with their derivations, from the Latin and Greek,) the variations of which in our language, afford such scope for amusement in reading. I have no hesitation in saying that a careful attention to the '*Key to Reading*,' together with the use of '*Butter's Spelling Book*,' will enable any person to conduct reading exercises with pleasure and advantage, either in public or private teaching."

Among the many Schools into which the *Etymological Spelling Book* is now introduced, in some of which, although long established, no Spelling Book had been previously used, I have the pleasure to mention that it is adopted in the Friends' School at Ackworth.

With regard to the mode of using the book, teachers will, of course, consult their own taste and judgment, and the wants of their pupils: yet I may venture to offer a suggestion or two,

I should think that it will rarely be learnt straight through: indeed, various portions of it may be repeated several times with advantage. Young pupils may begin the second Part simultaneously with the first, saying the lessons in each alternately, or smaller portions of each to-

* Reviews have appeared in the Baptist Magazine, Bath Journal, Cambridge Chronicle, Edinburgh Evening Post, General Baptist Repository, Globe and Traveller, Liverpool Mercury, Le Furet de Londres, &c. Copious extracts from these are given in the "Gradations," in the "Gradual Primer," and in the "Specimen of the Etymological Spelling Book." Copies of this last may be had *gratis*, on application to any Bookseller.

gether. Pupils somewhat advanced may say a lesson in the third Part once or twice a week. Elder pupils may usefully continue to be exercised occasionally on the Difficult Words and other portions of the second Part, particularly Aspiration, Accentuation, and the Equivocals. In going through the meanings a second time, pupils may give the part of speech of the words; and in the Derivation, they should be required to give the roots of a number of words taken promiscuously from several pages.

I wish, on the present occasion, to allude to my "Gradations;" more particularly, because First Books for Children have too often been written (if we may judge from their contents) either by persons who were unaccustomed to teaching young children, and who consequently were unacquainted with the difficulties they have to encounter in learning to read, or by those who thought that any thing would do for them. Knowing that this character does not belong to the "Gradations," and that they are suitable for the very first book to be put into a child's hands, —which is the concurrent opinion of many respectable teachers and conductors of the press,—I think it my duty thus to solicit attention to them.

I freely confess that I am highly gratified with my success; and believing that my works are calculated "to smooth the road to knowledge," and to benefit the rising generation, by facilitating their acquirement and understanding of their own language, I am stimulated to continue my labors in that field where they appear to be beneficial, and am preparing a book to contain easy Reading Lessons, and which I expect will be found useful for Dictation Exercises.

H. B.

34, St. John Street Road,
Nov. 15, 1831.

*** *Mr. BUTTER gives Private Lessons to Ladies and Gentlemen, in Grammar and Composition, the Classics, French, Writing, Arithmetic, the Use of the Globes, &c.*

GRADATIONS in READING and SPELLING, upon an entirely new and original Plan, by which Dissyllables are rendered as easy as Monosyllables. By HENRY BUTTER, Author of the "Etymological Spelling Book and Expositor." Sixth Edition. Price 1s. bound.

"Mr. Butter has conferred no small favor upon the rising generation by the publication of this small but excellent Spelling Book. Its great excellence is, its gradual progression, by the most easy steps from the alphabet to the simplest, and thence to the most difficult words in the language. Its peculiar feature is, its introduction of easy Dissyllables before more difficult Monosyllables; *Ma-ry* for instance, before *straight* and *wrought*. Disregarding (and properly where children are concerned,) the etymological division of the words, the author takes as many letters for a syllable as contain its true sound. The Dissyllables he divides into no less than twenty-one distinct classes. The steps are thus brought so near to each other; and the gradation advances by such short intervals, that the child is taught to read with scarcely any difficulty. Mr. Butter has manifested great ingenuity in the construction of these steps, and must have taken no small pains to bring together suitable words for each class."

Baptist Magazine, December, 1830.

"We have examined this book carefully, and do not hesitate to state that it is the very best book of the kind we have ever seen."

The World, March 5, 1828.

"This unpretending little book, constructed on a very ingenious plan, is every way calculated to encourage the child in his first advances of Spelling and Reading."

Sunday Monitor, March 23, 1828.

"In this elementary work, Mr. Butter has endeavored to smooth the road to knowledge, and we think he has succeeded. Parents will do well to consult this publication."

Literary Journal, March 29, 1828.

"These Gradations do Mr. Butter the highest credit for his great diligence in composing, for the superior arrangement of his spelling lessons, and also for the prevailing tone of moral sentiment that pervades the whole publication. We therefore cordially direct the attention of all instructors of children to a book which cannot fail of giving great satisfaction, into whatever family or school it obtains an introduction."

Youth's Guardian, May, 1828.

"Butter's Gradations in Reading and Spelling is admirably adapted to suit the capacity of children. Its great plainness and simplicity render it a valuable little book for infant minds."

Imperial Mag. May, 1828.

"This elementary work is highly creditable to the assiduity and talents of the author, and will form a useful addition to the means employed by parents and teachers in the instruction of children. We recommend it as a desirable addition to Preparatory and Sunday Schools. The subjects are in good keeping, not being above the comprehension of those for whose use it is peculiarly intended."

Sailor's Mag. May, 1828.

"We call the attention of our readers to 'Butter's Gradations in Reading and Spelling,' the plan of which is novel and ingenious, and well adapted to enable children to master the first elements of reading. The great desideratum which Mr. Butter had in view, was to keep the words within the apprehension of children—to lead them on from words easily pronounced to those of more difficult enunciation; and with this view he has minutely divided, arranged, and classified dissyllables, so that the children by whom his book may be used, will be enabled to advance by easy and gradual steps, from the simplest to the most difficult words in the language.

"The plan of Mr. Butter's 'Gradations' requires in fact only to be seen and examined, in order to prove that it is a great improvement on other works of the same kind; and that children will learn by its aid, much more readily and easily than by any other which has yet come into general use.

"Mr. Butter has also published a 'Gradual Primer' for younger children, which is entitled to equal commendation."

Morning Advertiser, July 28, 1829.

BUTTER'S GRADUAL PRIMER, upon an entirely New and Original Plan; by which Young Children may more easily learn Words of Two Syllables, than they have heretofore learnt Words of One Syllable. Third Edition. Price 4d.

CONTENTS.

PART I.—SPELLING.

Easy words of three syllables .... Page 1
——— four syllables 6
——— Polysyllables 8
Difficult Monosyllables 10
——— words of two syllables 14
——— three syllables 16
——— four syllables 21
——— Polysyllables 23

PART II.—PRONUNCIATION.

Words pronounced *exactly* alike, arranged according to their vowel sounds 25
Words sounded alike in familiar speaking 33
Words pronounced *nearly* alike:—
Such as are confounded from not sounding *r* 36
The first of each pair having *s*, the latter *z* 37
——— *z*, ——— *c* 38
——— *s*, ... 39
——— the long sound of *e* 40
——— short sound of *e* 41
——— ending in *ts* 41
——— having *f*, the latter *v* 42
——— ending in *er* or *or*, the latter in *ure* or *our* 42
Such as are liable to be mistaken for each other 43
Such as are sometimes mistaken but which are to be carefully distinguished 43
Collections of three similar Words 44
Words doubling the last consonant, or not 45
Aspiration 45
Words differing only in accent 48
——— in accent and sound 50
——— spelled alike but pronounced differently 51
Equivocal Words 53

PART III.—DERIVATION.

Latin and Greek Prepositions that enter into composition 61
Words derived from Latin Substantives 63
——— Adjectives 80
——— Verbs 87
——— Greek Roots 115
Synonymous Words from *Greek* and *Latin* and plain *English* 126

BUTTER'S

Etymological Spelling Book.

PART I. SPELLING.

EASY WORDS OF THREE SYLLABLES.

ACCENTED ON THE FIRST.

Ab ro gate
ab so lute
ab sti nence
ad a mant
ad mi ral
af fa ble
ag gra vate
al man ac
am pli tude
am u let
an ec dote
ap pe tite
ar ti choke
ben e fit
bev er age
bla ma ble
bur den some
cal cu late
cal o mel
can di date
ca pa ble
cat a ract
cel e brate
chas ti ty
cin na mon
clas si cal
clem en cy
col o nist
con fer ence
con tra ry
con ver sant
cor o ner
coun sel lor
cow ard ice
cus to dy
dep re cate
des o late
des pot ism
di a mond
dis si pate
dis so nant
doc u ment
du ti ful
eb o ny
ed i tor
el e ment
em bas sy
em u late
ep i cure
es cu lent
e ven ing
ex er cise
ex pe dite
ex pi ate
ex tri cate
fac ul ty
fal li ble
fan ci ful
fa vor ite
fel low ship
fer til ize
fes ti val
fil a ment
fir ma ment
flat u lent
flex i ble
fluc tu ate
fo li age
fra gran cy
free hold er
friv o lous
fur ni ture
gal ler y
gar ri son
ger min ate
glu ti nous
gov er ness
grat i tude

gree di ness
han di craft
hap pi ness
har mo nize
her mit age
his to ry
hon es ty
horse man ship
hur ri cane
hus band ry
i dol ize
ig no rance
im ple ment
im po tent
in di go
in do lence
in dus try
in fan cy
in ju ry
in no cence
in sti tute
in stru ment
in ter val
in ti mate
in tri cate
ir ri gate
ir ri tate
i vo ry
joc u lar
ju bi lee
ju ni per
ju ve nile
kil der kin
la bor er
las si tude
lav en der
la zi ness
len i ty
lev er et
lex i con
li a ble
lib er ty
lig a ture
lit a ny
lit ur gy
live li hood
liv er y
loy al ty
lu cra tive
mag net ism
main te nance
man age ment
man i fold
mar gin al
mar vel lous
mas cu line
ma son ry
med i tate
me di um
mem o ry
men di cant
mer can tile
mes sen ger
mil i tant
min er al
min is ter
mod ern ize
mod es ty
mon i tor
mon u ment
mul ti tude
mus cu lar
mu ti late
mu tu al
nar ra tive
nec ta rine
neg li gence
ni ce ty
nov el ty
nu mer ous
nur ser y
nu tri ment
ob du rate
ob e lisk
ob so lete
ob sti nate
of fi cer
op u lent
or a tor
or gan ist
os si fy
o ver plus
o ver ture
pal li ate
pal pa ble
pan to mime
par a dise
par a sol
pa rent age
pas sen ger
pas tor al
pa tri ot
pat ron age
pec to ral
ped an try
ped es tal
ped i gree
pen du lum
pen e trate
pen man ship
pen u ry
per fo rate
per il ous
per ma nent
pes ti lence
pet u lant
pi e ty
pla ca ble
po e try
poi son ous
por cu pine
por ti co
pos si ble
po ten tate
pow er ful
prac ti cal

pre am ble
pre mi um
prim i tive
pri o ry
prob i ty
prod i gy
prov en der
pul ver ize
punc tu al
pun ish ment
pur cha ser
pu tre fy
quad ru ped
quar rel some
quin tu ple
ra di ance
rad i cal
rat i fy
rav en ous
re al ize
rec og nize
rec on cile
re cre ate
rec to ry
red o lent
ref er ence
re gen cy
reg u lar
rem e dy
res i dence
res i due
res o lute
ret ro grade
rev el ry
rev e nue
rev er ence
rid i cule
ri val ry
riv u let
roy al ty
ru di ment
ru in ous
ru min ate
sac ra ment
sal a ry
san a tive
sanc ti fy
san i ty
sat el lite
sat is fy
sat u rate
sa vo ry
scan da lous
scru pu lous
sed i ment
ser pen tine
set tle ment
sig na ture
sim i lar
sim ple ton
sin e cure
sin gu lar
sol i tude
sol u ble
sor row ful
spec ta cle
spec u late
stig ma tize
stim u late
stip u late
strat a gem
sub stan tive
sub sti tute
sub ter fuge
suc cu lent
suf fer ance
suf fo cate
sum ma ry
sup ple ment
sup pli cate
sus te nance
tan ta lize
tem per ance
ten e ment
tes ta ment
tim or ous
tit il late
trav el er
trum pet er
tur bu lent
tur pen tine
un du late
u ni corn
u ni form
u ni verse
u su al
ut ter ance
va can cy
val en tine
va ri ance
ven om ous
ven e rate
ven ti late
ven tri cle
ven ture some
ves ti bule
vet er an
vic to ry
vig or ous
vin di cate
vin e gar
vi o late
vi o lence
vi o let
vis it or
vol u ble
vo ta ry
wag gon er
war ri or
watch ful ness
wea ri ness
wick ed ness
wid ow er
wil der ness
work man ship
yes ter day

ACCENTED ON THE SECOND.

A ban don
a bate ment
a bol ish
a bor tive
a bridge ment
a bun dance
ac cep tance
ac com plice
ac com plish
ad he rence
ad ja cent
ad mon ish
ad vance ment
ad van tage
ad ven ture
af fec tion
a gree ment
a muse ment
an cho vy
a part ment
a pos tate
ap pa rent
ap point ment
ap pren tice
as sem ble
as ton ish
a sun der
a tone ment
at tain ment
at ten tive
au then tic
bal sam ic
bap tis mal
be gin ner
be lov ed
be wil der
bis sex tile
clan des tine
co he rent
col lec tion
com mand er
com mit tee
con jec ture
con junc ture
con sid er
con tem plate
con tent ment
con trib ute
cor ro sive
cor rup tion
de can ter
de co rous
de crep id
de fec tive
de fen sive
de fi ance
de lin quent
de liv er
de mol ish
de mon strate
de par ture
de struc tive
de ter mine
di min ish
dis as ter
dis cor dant
dis cov er
dis fig ure
dis qui et
dis sem ble
dis trib ute
di vorce ment
do mes tic
dra mat ic
e clip tic
e las tic
e lope ment
em broi der
en am el
en coun ter
e ner vate
en large ment
e nor mous
en tan gle
en vi ron
es tab lish
ex am ine
ex hib it
ex tir pate
fa nat ic
fan tas tic
for sa ken
ge ner ic
har mon ic
he ro ic
ho ri zon
i de al
il lu sion
il lus trate
im per fect
im port ant
in car nate
in cen tive
in clo sure
in clu sive
in cul cate
in cum bent
in dul gence
in he rent
in hab it
in qui ry
in sip id
in ter pret
in tes tate
lum ba go
mag net ic
ma jes tic

mis for tune	op po ser	re plen ish
mis no mer	out land ish	re sem ble
mis ta ken	par ta ker	sar cas tic
mo men tous	per for mer	se cre tion
mo sa ic	per fu mer	sep tem ber
no vem ber	por ten tous	spe cif ic
oc ca sion	re gard less	tri bu nal
oc cur rence	re lin quish	un rav el
oc to ber	re main der	vin dic tive
of fen sive	re mem ber	vol ca no

ACCENTED ON THE THIRD.

ab sen tee	dis con tent	leg a tee
af ter noon	dis em bark	lem on ade
am bus cade	dis em broil	mac a roon
an te cede	dis en gage	mat a dore
ap per tain	dis es teem	mis ap ply
ap pre hend	dis o bey	mu let eer
bar ri cade	dis o blige	mus ket eer
ber ga mot	dom i neer	mu ti neer
can non ade	en gi neer	op por tune
can zo net	en ter tain	o ver seer
car a van	es plan ade	o ver take
cav al cade	ev er more	pal i sade
cir cum scribe	gar ret eer	pan ta loon
cir cum vent	gas con ade	par a mount
co ex ist	im ma ture	pat en tee
com pre hend	im por tune	per se vere
con tra dict	in com mode	pic a roon
cor re spond	in com pact	pi o neer
coun ter act	in com plete	pre con ceit
de com pose	in cor rect	pre ma ture
dev o tee	in dis creet	pri va teer
dis a gree	in dis pose	re in state
dis ap pear	in se cure	rep ar tee
dis ap point	in ter cede	su per fine
dis ap prove	in ter cept	su per scribe
dis ar range	in ter line	su per sede
dis a vow	in ter mit	un der mine
dis be lieve	in ter rupt	vi o lin
dis con cert	in tro duce	vol un teer

EASY WORDS OF FOUR SYLLABLES.

ACCENTED ON THE FIRST.

ac cu ra cy	ex o ra ble	op er a tive
ac ri mo ny	ex plic a ble	pal at a ble
ad mir a ble	fig u ra tive	par si mo ny
ad ver sa ry	flat u len cy	per du ra ble
an ti mo ny	gen er a tive	pred a to ry
ap plic a ble	hab er dash er	pref er a ble
cal cu la tor	her it a ble	prom is so ry
cat er pil lar	hor ta to ry	rep er to ry
cem e te ry	hos pit a ble	rep u ta ble
cer e mo ny	ig no min y	rev o ca ble
com fort a ble	im it a ble	ro ta to ry
com men ta ry	im po ten cy	sal u ta ry
com pe ten cy	in ven to ry	sem in a ry
cred it a ble	ju di ca ture	spec u la tive
cul ti va tor	lap id a ry	spir it u al
des pic a ble	lit er a ture	stat u a ry
dis so lu ble	mat ri mo ny	sub lu na ry
dis pu ta ble	mil it a ry	tab er na cle
dor mi to ry	mis er a ble	ten ant a ble
du bi ta ble	mul ti pli er	tes ti mo ny
ef fi ca cy	nav i ga tor	tit u la ry
em u la tive	nom in a tive	va ri e gate
es tu a ry	nu ga to ry	ven er a ble
ex cre to ry	nu mer a tor	ven ti la tor

ACCENTED ON THE SECOND.

a bil i ty	ce ru le an	di ag o nal
ab ste mi ous	cir cum fer ence	dim in u tive
ac cu mu late	cir cum flu ence	dis pas sion ate
a gil i ty	co in ci dence	e bri e ty
a me na ble	con grat u late	e con o my
an tip a thy	con so la ble	e lab o rate
a rith me tic	con stit u ent	e lu ci date
ar tif i cer	con tam in ate	e mol u ment
as par a gus	cor rup ti ble	en co mi ast
be nef i cence	cu pid i ty	e quiv a lent
bo tan i cal	cu ta ne ous	e rad i cate
can on i cal	de bil i tate	e vac u ate
cath ol i cism	de cap i tate	ex as per ate
ce leb ri ty	de lec ta ble	ex ec u tive
ar tif i cate	de lib er ate	ex per i ment

ex pos i tor
fa cil i tate
fa tal i ty
gram ma ri an
grat u i tous
hab it u al
her met i cal
hil ar i ty
his to ri an
hos til i ty
hu man i ty
i den ti cal
i dol a try
il lit er ate
il lus tra tive
im men si ty
im preg na ble
in fat u ate
in ter po late
in ves ti ture

in vin ci ble
i tin er ant
le vit i cal
mag nif i cent
ma jor i ty
me thod i cal
mi rac u lous
mo not o ny
mu nif i cence
na tiv i ty
no bil i ty
om nip o tent
pal at in ate
pe nul ti mate
per pet u al
per son i fy
per spic u ous
pre dic a ment
pro pri e ty
re cep ta cle

re cip ro cal
re cog ni zance
re fec to ry
re gen er ate
re tal i ate
re ver ber ate
rid ic u lous
sal u bri ty
se ren i ty
so lem ni ty
sta bil i ty
su per flu ous
su prem a cy
sus cep ti ble
te mer i ty
the at ri cal
tim id i ty
ur ban i ty
va lid i ty
vo lu min ous

ACCENTED ON THE THIRD.

ab di ca tion
ad van ta geous
an no ta tor
cem en ta tion
cir cum ja cent
com men ta tor
com pi la tion
com pli men tal
com pre hen sive
com pu ta tion
co ri an der
cor re spon dence
cul ti va tion
dan de li on
def al ca tion
dem on stra tion
der e lic tion
dim i nu tion
ed u ca tion
ef fi ca cious

el o cu tion
el on ga tion
em i gra tion
em u la tion
ep i dem ic
ex cla ma tion
ex pli ca tion
ex por ta tion
ex tir pa tion
far i na ceous
fer men ta tion
grad u a tion
ig no ra mus
in ad ver tent
in co he rent
in de pen dence
in spi ra tion
in ter fe rence
man du ca tion
math e mat ics

mem o ran dum
mi cro scop ic
no men cla ture
om ni pres ence
or na men tal
pal pi ta tion
par e gor ic
per spi ra tion
per ti na cious
punc tu a tion
rec re a tion
res ig na tion
rev e la tion
sem i co lon
sep a ra tion
su do rif ic
su per scrip tion
u sur pa tion
veg e ta tion
vir tu o so

EASY POLYSYLLABLES.

ACCENTED ON THE FIRST.

ad u la to ry
cen su ra ble ness
cus tom ar i ly
ded i ca to ry
ex em plar i ly
fig u ra tive ly
jus ti fi a ble
mol li fi a ble
nav i ga ble ness
ob li ga to ry
rec ti fi a ble
sed en tar i ness
spec u la tive ly
un du la to ry
va ri a ble ness
war rant a ble ness

ACCENTED ON THE SECOND.

ac cu mu la tive
au thor i ta tive
com men da to ry
com mu ni ca tive
com pul sa to ry
con grat u la to ry
con tem po ra ry
cor rob o ra tive
de clam a to ry
de lib er a tive
de rog a to ry
ef fem in a cy
ex ec u tor ship
har mo ni ous ly
he red i tar i ly
in cen di a ry
in com par a ble
in cor ri gi ble
in du bi ta ble
in ef fi ca cy
in ex o ra ble
ir rep ar a ble
in vol un tar i ly
le git i ma cy
ob ser va to ry
pe cu li ar i ty
pre par a to ry
re ver ber a to ry
sar cas ti cal ly
tu mul tu a ry
un jus ti fi a ble
vo cab u la ry

ACCENTED ON THE THIRD.

ac a dem ical
an ni ver sa ry
ar ith met i cal
as tro nom i cal
ca pa bil i ty
cer e mo ni ous
cred i bil i ty
di a met ri cal ly
ele men ta ry
e qua nim i ty
fal li bil i ty
gen er os i ty
ho mo ge ne ous
hos pi tal i ty
im me thod i cal
in com mu ni ca ble
in cre du li ty
in de fat i ga ble
in de ter min a ble
in di vid u al ly
in ex pe di en cy
in stan ta ne ous
in ter rog a to ry
ir re cov er a bly

ju ve nil i ty
o do rif er ous
per pen dic u lar
per pe tu i ty
re ca pit u late
rec om men da to ry
rep re sen ta tive
sat is fac to ri ly
sim i lar i ty
sub ter ra ne an
su per flu i ty
tan gi bil i ty
u ni for mi ty
u ni ver si ty
ver sa til i ty
vol u bil i ty

ACCENTED ON THE FOURTH.

an ni hil a tion
ap pli ca bil i ty
co ag u la tion
com mu ta bil i ty
con cat e na tion
con ver ti bil i ty
de lin e a tion
de ter mi na tion
di ju di ca tion
dis crim i na tion
dis in ge nu i ty
ec cle si as ti cal
e nu me ra tion
e vap o ra tion
ex tem po ra ne ous
ex ter mi na tion
ges tic u la tion
il lu mi na tion
im pet u os i ty
in con tro ver ti ble
in fe ri or i ty
in flex i bil i ty
in oc u la tion
ir re con ci la ble
man i fes ta tion
med i ter ra ne an
me te or ol o gy
no ti fi ca tion
ob lit er a tion
os si fi ca tion
pen e tra bil i ty
pro nun ci a tion
pu sil lan im i ty
ram i fi ca tion
re fran gi bil i ty
re it er a tion
scar i fi ca tion
spir it u al i ty
ter gi ver sa tion
trig o no met ri cal

ACCENTED ON THE FIFTH.

be at i fi ca tion
com men su ra bil i ty
de te ri o ra tion
im ma te ri al i ty
in com pat i bil i ty
in dem ni fi ca tion
in tel li gi bil i ty
lat i tu di na ri an
nat u ral i za tion
per pen dic u lar i ty
per son i fi ca tion
re ca pit u la tion
rec on cil i a tion
su per an nu a tion
val e tu di na ri an
vol at il i za tion

DIFFICULT MONOSYLLABLES.

The words placed together have the same vowel-sound as the words in Italics at the beginning of them.

(*fate*)	(*far*)	(*fall*)	saw	rash
ache	alms	awe	scall	sash
age	arch	born	scald	scalp
aid	are	bought	scrawl	scratch
aim	aunt	broad	shawl	shall
blaze	balm	brought	spa	spasm
brain	barm	caught	spawn	splash
chaise	calf	chalk	stalk	than
change	calm	claw	talk	thank
eighth	calve	corpse	taught	that
freight	carve	crawl	thaw	thatch
grain	charge	daub	thought	thrash
grange	clerk	draw	thwart	trap
haste	czar	false	vault	twang
lathe	daunt	fault	walk	wag
mange	flaunt	fawn	war	wax
plague	gaunt	fork	wart	(*me*)
quaint	half	form	wrought	beam
rail	harsh	fought	yawl	bean
scrape	haunch	fraud	yawn	beast
skein	hearth	fraught	(*fat*)	bleak
sprain	jaunt	George	ant	breathe
strain	lath	gnaw	axe	breeze
strange	laugh	gorge	back	brief
they	marsh	groat	branch	cease
vague	palm	halt	catch	cheap
wage	path	haw	chasm	cheat
whey	paunch	hawk	chat	cheek
yea	psalm	horn	gang	cheese
(*fare*)	salve	horse	gnat	chief
flare	scar	lawn	grant	cleave
lair	scarf	orb	hast	cream
scarce	smart	pawn	hath	crease
share	starch	prawn	have	dream
snare	starve	qualm	lamb	each
square	taunt	quart	match	ear
where	yarn	salt	quaff	ease

eel	these	twelfth	(*pin*)	clothe
eve	thief	wealth	bilge	coach
fear	three	wedge	bridge	coast
fee	tree	whet	build	comb
field	veal	wrench	crisp	court
fiend	veer	wretch	cuish	croak
fierce	weave	(*pine*)	flinch	door
fleece	wheat	bind	flitch	droll
fleet	wreath	blithe	gist	floor
freak	wreathe	bright	give	flown
grief	year	chyle	glimpse	foal
heath	yield	dight	glyph	foam
knee	(*met*)	fight	inch	foe
league	breadth	flight	lisp	folks
leash	breath	fright	niche	form
leech	cleanse	gibe	nymph	fro
liege	cress	guide	pith	ghost
niece	dead	guise	quince	glow
pea	dealt	gyre	schism	goal
peach	death	height	shrill	goat
pierce	debt	knife	shrink	grope
preach	dread	lyre	sieve	gross
priest	edge	mice	stitch	growth
queer	etch	mire	swim	hoarse
scheme	friend	nigh	swinge	hoax
screech	head	ninth	switch	hoe
shield	health	pie	thick	hose
shriek	hedge	pyre	twig	host
siege	kept	quite	whiff	known
sleeve	ledge	rhine	whisk	load
sneak	meant	scribe	whist	loaf
sneeze	phlegm	scythe	width	loath
speak	quench	shrine	wrist	loathe
speech	realm	sigh	(*no*)	most
sphere	says	thigh	boast	mould
squeak	shred	thine	boat	moult
squeal	stead	thrice	both	mourn
squeeze	stealth	tight	broach	oaf
sweep	strength	tithe	brogue	oak
sweet	stretch	type	chose	oath
teach	thread	wise	chrome	own
theme	threat	writhe	cloak	roar

roast
rogue
roll
scroll
shoal
show
sloth
snore
soak
soap
source
those
though
throat
toad
toast
trope
vogue
woad
woe
worn
(*move*)
brew
chew
coo
coomb
crew
crude
fruit
goose
gouge
grew
groove
group
loom
loose
lose
moor
prude
roost
rouge
rue

rule
school
scoop
screw
shoe
shoot
shrew
soothe
soup
spruce
swoon
tomb
tooth
tour
troop
true
truth
who
whom
whose
woo
wound
youth
(*not*)
boss
bronze
conch
cough
dodge
gone
loss
mosque
prong
quash
scoff
sconce
scotch
soft
solve
soph
squab
squat

swab
swan
swamp
swath
throb
throng
trough
wan
want
was
wash
wasp
wast
watch
wrong
yacht
(*tube*)
clue
duke
few
fugue
jew
juice
lieu
plume
slew
sue
suit
sure
view
(*tub*)
blood
blush
bomb
bulk
buzz
come
crumb
crutch
culm
does
dove

drudge
dumb
flood
front
grudge
gulf
love
month
much
numb
once
plump
rhomb
shove
shrunk
shut
sponge
thrust
thumb
tongue
touch
tough
wont
young
(*turn*)
bird
burst
chirp
church
churl
cur
curve
dearth
dirt
earl
earth
firm
first
flirt
furl
germe
girl

hearse
herb
hurt
learn
myrrh
purse
quirk
scourge
search
sir
sperm
squirt
stir
swerve
terse
third
thirst
turn
twirl
verge
verse
were
whirl
word
work
world
worm
yearn
(*out*)
brow
drough
drown
flounce
frown
grouse
plough
scour
scowl
shroud
sour
vouch
wound

DIFFICULT WORDS OF TWO SYLLABLES.

The Words in Italics indicate the vowel-sounds of the accented syllable of the words that follow them.

ACCENTED ON THE FIRST.

(*fate*)
a cre
a gue
a lien
an cient
a pron
bra zier
cam bric
cham ber
cha os
dan ger
hei nous
kna vish
na sal
pla guy
sa bre
stra ta
(*far*)
al mond
ar chives
chal dron
gar gle
heark en
jaun dice
laun dry
mar tyr
psalm ist
ser geant
(*fall*)
aus pice
au tumn
awk ward
bau ble
cause way
daugh ter
fal con
gau dy
hal ter
haugh ty
mau gre
mawk ish
naugh ty
nau seous
or phan
pal frey
pal sy
qualm ish
sau cer
slaugh ter
swar thy
thral dom
(*fat*)
asth ma
bagn io
can vass
car riage
chal ice
cham ois
dac tyl
flam beau
frag ile
gran deur
hal cyon
har ass
jas mine
knap sack
lan guage
lan guor
mar riage
pag eant
pamph let
phan tasm
plac id
salm on
san guine
sap phire
sir rah
tac it
(*me*)
bea con
crea ture
ea gle
e ra
ei ther
lei sure
mea sles
peo ple
pre scious
sche mer
spe cies
(*met*)
bdel lium
ber yl
break fast
cen taur
cen tre
cher ish
cres cent
debt or
ech o
emp ty
en sign
eph od
ep och
eth ic
feath er
fel loe
fer rule
heav y
heif er
leop ard
meas ure
mes suage
mes sieurs
neph ew
nes tle
peas ant
phren sy
pre cious
seam stress
scep tre
sched ule
sher iff
treas ure
ven geance
wain scot
waist coat
weap on
zeal ous
zeph yr
(*pine*)
chi na
ci pher
cy cle
fi bre
gui dance
i ron
li lach
li vre
ni tre
phi al
tri umph
ty rant
vis count

(*pin*)
bril liant
bris tle
bu sy
chris ten
chem ist
chris tal
cyn ic
diph thong
dis tich
eng land
fis sure
gris tle
guil ty
guin ea
is sue
isth mus
lin guist
li quid
li quor
liz ard
lyr ic
mir ror
mys tic
pi quant
pret ty
prin cess
quiv er
scis sors
sic kle
spir it
steel yard
syr inge
sys tem
tinc ture
trib une
trip thong
vict uals
vine yard
whis per
whis tle
wom en

(*no*)
cho rus
gno mon
haut boy
o cean
o chre
o nyx
quo ta
shoul der
so journ
sol dier
stro phe
tro chee
tro phy
yeo man

(*move*)
bru mal
cou rier
gru mous
ou sel
tooth ache

(*not*)
col lege
com ma
con ic
con quer
con scious
dol phin
for eign
fron tier
grov el
knowl edge
laur el
log ic
loz enge
nos le
or ange
os trich
pom pous
proc ess
prol ogue
quad rant
quar ry
saus age
scal lop
schol ar
sol emn
soph ism
swad dle
was sail

(*tube*)
beau teous
bu gle
ew er
feo dal
gew gaw
lu cre
nui sance
tues day

(*tub*)
bus tle
con duit
cour age
cov ey
cum brous
cup board
doz en
flour ish
gud geon
hon ey
house wife
knue kle
lus cious
lus tre
mus cle
on ion
poth er
south ern
spon gy
stom ach
thor ough
trou ble
vul ture
wor ry

(*bull*)
bos om
bul wark
but cher
cush ion
sug ar
wom an

(*burn*)
bur gher
cer tain
cir cuit
cour teous
ear nest
gher kin
guer don
jour ney
myr tle
per jure
sur feit
sur geon
thirs ty
thurs day
ver juice
wor ship

(*oil*)
buoy ant
doi ly
foi ble
hoi den
loy al
mois ture
oys ter
poi gnant
quoif fure

(*out*)
doubt ful
dough ty
drow sy
floun der
plough share
prow ess
trou sers

ACCENTED ON THE SECOND.

(*cake*)
ar raign
as suage
cam paign
cha made
chi cane
in veigh
men age
o paque
per suade
pear main
(*cart*)
a ha
ci gar
em balm
mam ma
pa pa
(*call*)
ap pal
ap plause
as sault
a thwart
be daub
de voir
e clat
en dorse
ex haust
in thral
ma raud
pa cha
sub orn
(*cat*)
ad vance
a las
cui rass
de scant
de tach
ha rangue
for bade
mo rass

(*me*)
a chieve
an tique
aus tere
be queath
blas pheme
ca price
cas tile
con ceit
con geal
de ceive
de nier
ex treme
fa mille
fas cine
fa tigue
in trigue
ma chine
nan kin
pe lisse
pro file
re ceipt
re prieve
rou tine
su preme
ton tine
vac cine
(*met*)
al lege
as cend
bur lesque
co quette
de scent
ex empt
ga zette
gro tesque
pi quet
pos sess
sug gest
tran scend

(*pine*)
as sign
be nign
con dign
dis guise
ma lign
o blige
ob lique
(*pin*)
e clipse
jon quille
quad rille
(*no*)
be troth
bu reau
ca jole
con trol
en core
en rol
hol la
pat rol
pro rogue
pro vost
re volt
ron deau
(*move*)
ac crue
a mour
be hove
ca noe
car touch
con tour
doub loon
gam boge
je june
pol tron
ra gout
re cruit
sur tout
un couth

(*not*)
ab solve
be yond
con coct
em boss
ex tol
re volve
(*cube*)
con duce
ex pugn
im bue
im pugn
li queur
pur suit
(*bun*)
af front
e nough
ex punge
in gulf
(*burn*)
ad journ
de serve
dis burse
dis cern
dis perse
su perb
u surp
(*oil*)
a noint
bur geois
em broil
es soin
me moir
pur loin
tur moil
(*out*)
be lout
ca rouse
en dow
e spouse

DIFFICULT WORDS OF THREE SYLLABLES.

The words in Italics indicate the vowel-sounds of the accented syllables of the words that follow them.

ACCENTED ON THE FIRST.

(*cake*)
a lien ate
a the ist
bay o net
eigh ti eth
gai e ty
gla ci ate
guai a cum
half pen ny
kna ver y
la i ty
neigh bor hood
pa pa cy
pa tri arch
ra di ant
ra ti o
sa ti ate
trai tor ous

(*cart*)
ar te ry
ar ti fice
car ti lage
char la tan
daunt less ness
har bin ger
har le quin
harp si chord
lar ce ny
laugh a ble
mar jo ram
mar ma lade
mar tyr dom
par tis an
phar ma cy
psal mo dy
sar do nyx

(*call*)
au di ence
au tho rize
bal der dash
cau ter ize
cor po ral
frau du lent
haugh ti ness
lau da ble
nau se ate
nau ti cal
or ches tra
or de al
pau ci ty
por phy ry
rau ci ty
sau ci ness
talk a tive

(*cat*)
ad e quate
ad ju tant
ag o ny
a gi tate
al pha bet
an ar chy
an ces try
an ec dote
a que duct
a qui line
ar a ble
av a rice
av e nue
av er age
bach e lor
bar on et
blas phe my

cal y cle
cam o mile
cas si a
cas u al
cat a logue
cat e chism
chan ti cleer
char ac ter
fas ci nate
gal ax y
hand ker chief
lab y rinth
lac er ate
lach ry mal
lam in a
mach i nate
ma jes ty
mas sa cre
pac i fy
par a graph
par al lel
par a phrase
par o quet
phar i see
plan i sphere
rail ler y
rasp ber ry
rhap so dy
sac cha rine
sac ri fice
san he drim
sat i rist
stam i na
suav i ty
tap es try
vac u um

(*me*)
de cen cy
de i ty
e qui nox
fe al ty
fea si ble
ge ni us
lei sure ly
me te or
plei a des
re qui em
sce ner y
se cre cy
seign io ry
the a tre
the o ry
ve he mence
ve hi cle
(*met*)
bur i al
cel er y
cler i cal
def er ence
dem a gogue
den i grate
den i zen
der o gate
des ue tude
dex ter ous
ec sta sy
ed i ble
ed u cate
eg o tism
el o quent
em pha sis
en er gy
ep i logue
ep i taph
e qui poise
ex qui site
fem o ral
fel o ny
gen u ine
heav i ness
hec a tomb
hem i sphere
hep tar chy
her al dry
her o ine
jeop ar dy
jes sa mine
leg i ble
leth ar gy
mech an ism
met a phor
nec tar ine
peas an try
ped a gogue
pen ta teuch
pleth o ra
prec i pice
prej u dice
quer u lous
rec i pe
rec om pense
res in ous
rhet o ric
scep tic al
sep ar ate
sep ul chre
ser a phim
spec i men
splen e tic
spher ic al
tech nic al
tel e scope
ter ri er
ter ri ble
tet rar chy
treach er y
veg e tate
ven i son
ver i ly
vet er an
(*pine*)
di a phragm
hi er arch
hy a cinth
i ci cle
i ron y
li bra ry
pri ma ry
spright li ness
vis count ess
wi li ness
(*pin*)
bip ar tite
bus i ness
choir is ter
cit a del
crit i cism
crys tal line
cyl in der
dil i gence
dis ci pline
dis cre pance
dyn as ty
dys pho ny
fil i gree
gir an dole
hyp o crite
id i om
id i ot
in ci dent
in fi nite
in te ger
lic or ice
li que fy
mign o nette
min ia ture
mir a cle
mis chiev ous
mis ci ble
mis tle toe
myr i ad
priv i lege

pyr a mid
ris i ble
sil la bub
sim i le
sit u ate
spir a cle
syc a more
syc o phant
syl la ble
syl lo gism
sym pa thy
sym pho ny
syn a gogue
typ i fy
tyr an ny
vic in age
vic tual er
vig il ance
vir u lent
vi ti ate
vit ri ol
whim si cal
wit ti cism

(*no*)

co gen cy
court li ness
for ci ble
for ger y
no ta ry
por trai ture
poul ter er
pro to col
ro guer y
rose ma ry
scho li um
so journ er
yeo man ry
zo di ac

(*not*)

cog ni zance
con fi ture
cop per as
doc i ble
dol or ous
for eign er
hol y day
hom i cide
hor o logue
laud a num
log a rithm
ob lo quy
oc u list
om in ous
op po site
or a cle
or i fice
pol i cy
pol y gon
post hu mous
prog e ny
quad ran gle
qual i ty
scrof u lous
vol a tile

(*cube*)

beau ti ful
cu po la
cu ra cy
cu ti cle
du pli cate
eu char ist
eu lo gy
eu pho ny
fu git ive
ju gu lar
lu na cy
pleu ri sy
pu er ile
pu ru lent
pu tre fy
su i cide
tu te lar
u su al
u su ry

(*bun*)

buf fa lo
con sta ble
cur ri er
cov e nant
cov et ous
hur ri cane
lux u ry
sov er eign
sub al tern
suf fra gan
thor ough fare
trou ble some
unc tu ous

(*burn*)

bur glar y
cour te sy
her bal ist
mer cu ry
myr mi don
per ju ry
per qui site
pur sui vant
ser vi tude
sur ger y
ter ma gant
ter mi nate
ver di gris
ver di ter
ver sa tile
ver ti cal
wor thi ly

(*boy*)

bois ter ous
buoy an cy
loi ter er
loy al ty
moi e ty
poi gnan cy
poi son ous
roy al ty
void a ble

ACCENTED ON THE SECOND.

(*ale*)
ab ra sion
ac quaint ance
as sail ant
bra va do
com pla cence
con ta gious
dis sua sive
e qua tor
far ra go
hi a tus
gy ra tion
in ta glio
in veigh er
o a sis
o bei sance
pur vey or
quan da ry
sur vey or
un feign ed
vi ra go

(*art*)
bom bard ment
dis heart en
le thar gic
un daunt ed

(*all*)
de fault er
en dorse ment
e nor mous
hy drau lics
in cau tious
in stal ment
ma raud er
tar pau lin

(*cat*)
ap par el
a quat ic
dis par age
em phat ic
en fran chise
er rat ic
ex am ple
gi gan tic
i am bic
im ag ine
lig nal oes
lym phat ic
me an der
me chan ic
mo las ses
oph thal mic
pneu mat ics
pome gran ate
port man teau
rheu mat ic
sci at ic
se ragl io
se raph ic
sto mach ic
to bac co

(*me*)
a chieve ment
be liev er
cas si no
chi me ra
czar i na
de mean or
dis sei sin
hy e na
in vei gle
ma chi nist
pre ce dence
prim e val
pro ce dure
re liev o
salt pe tre
sub pœ na
un wiel dy
vice gé rent

(*met*)
al read y
con cen trate
de scen sion
de vel op
dis pleas ure
ec cen tric
en deav or
en vel op
ex che quer
ex em plar
hys ter ics
im bec ile
lieu ten ant
mi met ic
pos ses sion
pro phet ic
qui es cent
re demp tion
stu pen dous
tran scen dent

(*pine*)
al migh ty
as y lum
de ci pher
dis ci ple
e chi nus
in ci sive
pro vi so
py ri tes

(*pin*)
ban dit ti
con fis cate
con tri tion
de li cious
de ri sion
de sic cate
dis tin guish
e lic it
e nig ma

il lic it
im plic it
me phit ic
mi li tia
nar cis sus
punc til io
(*no*)
de co rous
di plo ma
ex po sure
Je ho vah
pa tro nal
re proach ful
so no rous
(*not*)
ab hor rence
ac knowl edge
ex ot ic
gno mon ics
in doc ile
mne mon ics
prog nos tic
syn op sis
(*move*)
ac cou tre
a cous tics
ap prov al
in tru sion
pe ru sal
(*cube*)
a cu men
as su rance
il lu sive
in u tile
pel lu cid
(*bun*)
dis cour age
pre sump tion
re dou ble
tri um phant
(*burn*)
al ter nate
at tor ney
co er cive
di ur nal
e mer gent
en cir cle
ex tir pate
fra ter nal
in ter stice
noc tur nal
pre cur sor
re hear sal
sub ver sive
un wor thy
(*now*)
ad vow son
a vow al
en coun ter
e spou sal

ACCENTED ON THE THIRD.

(*cake*)
as cer tain
bal us trade
cap il laire
col on nade
deb o nair
in ter reign
mas quer ade
sou ter rain
(*cat*)
com plai sant
con fi dant
cour te san
rep ri mand
(*me*)
bom bar dier
bom ba sin
cap a pie
cav a lier
chan de lier
coch i neal
deb au chee
fric as see
gaz et teer
gon do lier
gren a dier
in va lid
mag a zine
mort ga gee
moun tain eer
pal an quin
quar an tine
rep ar tee
rev er ie
tam bo rine
trans ma rine
(*met*)
ac qui esce
ar a besque
bag a telle
co a lesce
ef fer vesce
et i quette
jar go nelle
non pa reil
pic tu resque
pre pos sess
(*no*)
ac e tose
dis em bogue
cor ri dor
es cri toir
mat a dore
sil i quose

DIFFICULT WORDS OF FOUR SYLLABLES.

The Words in Italics indicate the vowel-sounds of the accented syllable of the words that follow them.

ACCENTED ON THE FIRST.

(*cat*)
ac ces sa ry
al le go ry
am i ca ble
an ti qua ry
ap o plec tic
cap il la ry
char ac ter ize
gran u la ry
jan i za ry
jan u a ry
lac er a tive
ma gis tra cy
man da to ry
pap il la ry
sanc tu a ry

(*met*)
cel i ba cy
dec re to ry
del i ca cy
des ul to ry
el i gi ble
ep i cur ism
ep i cy cle
e quit a ble
ex em pla ry
feb ru a ry
leg en da ry
leg is la tive
mel an cho ly
nec es sa ry
per emp to ry
ref ra ga ble
rep ar a ble
rep er to ry
sec re ta ry
sed en ta ry
sep tu a gint
tem po ra ry
veg e ta ble

(*pin*)
chir o man cy
dis syl la ble
dys en ter y
im i ta tive
in ti ma cy
in tri ca cy
lit er a ry
mis cel la ny
trys yl la ble

(*not*)
caul i flow er
com par a ble
con tu ma cy
con tu me ly
cor ol la ry
cor ri gi ble
hon or a ry
ob du ra cy
ol i gar chy
prob a to ry
prom on to ry
vol a til ize

(*cube*)
cu li na ry
pu pil la ry
pu ru len cy
tu te la ry

(*bun*)
cov et ous ness
drom e da ry
gov er na ble
slov en li ness
sov er eign ty
sub lu na ry

ACCENTED ON THE SECOND.

(*cake*)
con gla ci ate
e ma ci ate
ex pa ti ate
in gra ti ate
in sa ti ate
spon ta ne ous

(*cat*)
a nach ro nism
a nal o gy
can thar i des
ca tas tro phe
di as to le
di aph an ous
em phat i cal
e quan i mous
eu than a sy
ex ag ger ate
her maph ro dite
i ras ci ble
me chan i cal
o pac i ty
o rac u lar
phy lac ter y
sa gac i ty
sub stan ti ate
ta ran tu la
te nac i ty
ty ran ni cal
ve rac i ty

(*me*)
ap pre ci ate
con ge ri es
e the re al
in e bri ate
mys te ri ous
ob se qui ous
tra ge di an

(*met*)
a nem o ne
chi mer i cal
de dec o rous
di ær e sis
e phem e ra
e ques tri an
ex tem po re
hys ter i cal
ir rel e vant
li cen ti ate
ne ces si tate
pa ren the sis
sus cep ti ble
ter res tri al
vi del i cet

(*pine*)
an ni hil ate
anx i e ty
le vi a than
ma ni ac al
sa ti e ty
so ci e ty

(*pin*)
am phib i ous
an tip o des
bel lig e rent
cen trif u gal
cen trip e tal
de lir i um
em pir i cism
e piph a ny
ex hil a rate
in im i cal
in i ti ate
me dic i nal
mu nic i pal
no vi ti ate
of fi ci ate
o vip ar ous
po lyg a my
pe riph ra sis
so lil o quy
u bi qui ty
ven tri lo quist
vi cis si tude
vi vip ar ous

(*no*)
as so ci ate
cor po re al
er ro ne ous
ne go ti ate
op pro bri ous
pa ro chi al

(*not*)
a pos tro phe
bi og ra phy
di o ce san
eu roc ly don
hyp oc ri sy
hyp oth e sis
i sos ce les
œ soph a gus
phil ol o gy
phil os o phy
rhe tor i cal
rhi noc e ros
sym bol i cal
syn on y mous
tri chot o my
ve loc i ty
zo ol o gy
zo ot o my

(*cube*)
ce ru le an
en thu si ast
for tu i tous
her cu le an
sul phu re ous
ten u i ty

(*burn*)
e mer gen cy
hy per bo le
re ver ber ate
sub ser vi ent

ACCENTED ON THE THIRD.

(*cat*)
an i mal cule
a si at ic
eal a man co
o ce an ic

(*me*)
di ar rhoe a
hy men e al
mau so le um
sper ma ce ti

(*met*)
ad o les cence
con sci en tious
ev an es cent
pre de ces sor
sym pa thet ic
ter gi ver sate

(*pin*)
ad sci ti tious
in a ni tion

met a phys ics
mez zo tin to
pan e gyr ist
par a lyt ic
rem in is cence

(*not*)
his tri on ic
hor i zon tal
met a mor phose
phil an throp ic

DIFFICULT POLYSYLLABLES.

Where the vowel-sound of the accented syllable changes, the word begins with a capital.

ACCENTED ON THE FIRST.

Ac ces sa ri ness
lab or a to ry
lach rym a to ry
pac i fi ca tor
Nec es sa ri ly
per emp to ri ly
sep ar a to ry
vet er in a ry
Crim in a to ry
dil a to ri ness
li que fi a ble
spir it u al ize
Pol y syl la ble
sol i tar i ly
Un du la to ry
sub sul to ri ly

ACCENTED ON THE SECOND.

An ath e ma tize
co ad ju van cy
e jac u la to ry
em phat i cal ly
ex clam a to ry
pre var i ca tor
Ab bre vi a ture
mys te ri ous ly
ob se qui ous ly
re me di a ble
Chi mer i cal ly
com men su ra ble
ex pec to ra tive
im meas u ra bly
ir ref ra ga bly
sep ten tri on al
Con cil i a to ry
cu bic u la ry
dis crim in a tive
il lit er a cy
o pin i a tive
par tic u lar ize
Dis hon or a ble
ex pos tu la to ry
heb dom a da ry
rhe tor i cal ly
E nun ci a tive
vo lup tu a ry
E lu ci da to ry
nun cu pa to ry

ACCENTED ON THE THIRD.

Cir cum am bi ent
cir cum stan ti ate
dem o crat i cal
ep i gram mat ist
ge ne al o gist
ge o graph i cal
mu cil ag i nous
per ti nac i ty
pu sil lan i mous
As a foet i da
cat e chet i cal
hem i spher i cal
par al lel o gram
su per er o gate
Con san guin i ty
e lec tric i ty
met a phys i cal
re ca pit u la to ry
sal u tif er ous
su per cil i ous
Deu ter on o my
e co no mi cal
et y mol o gy
met a phor i cal

myth o log i cal
phil o soph i cal
phra se ol o gy
phys i og no my
ra ti oc i nate
Phar i sa i cal
mis cel la ne ous
si mul ta ne ous

Cy clo pæ di a
per i he li um
Am mo ni ac al
con tra ri e ty
Cen ti fo li ous
hy dro pho bi a
Con ti gu i ty
Tac i tur ni ty

ACCENTED ON THE FOURTH.

As sas si na tion
cau ter i za tion
crys tal li za tion
de nun ci a tion
ex ag ger a tion
in am o ra to
in au gu ra ti on
par a pher na li a
A ris to crat i cal
col li que fac tion
ec cle si as tic
en thu si as ti cal
ep i gram mat ic
par i syl lab i cal
Ad a man te an
di aph a ne i ty
en cy clo pæ di a
ep i cu re an
het er o ge ne ous
rec it a ti vo

An ti pa thet i cal
cir cum fe ren tor
di aph o ret ic
ex per i men tal
he li o cen tric
la bi o den tal
plen i po ten ti a ry
Hyp o con dri a cal
par a dis i a cal
Ac ad e mi cian
char ac ter is ti cal
hi er o glyph i cal
im mis ci bil i ty
math e ma ti cian
pu sil lan im i ty
sar sa par il la
Ex tra pa ro chi al
me temp sy cho sis
Et y mo log i cal
phys i o log i cal

ACCENTED ON THE FIFTH.

Di ver si fi ca tion
in ter lin e a tion
ra ti o ci na tion
re viv i fi ca tion
sem in i fi ca tion
su per er o ga tion
tran sub stan ti a tion
Het er o ge ne i ty

Ip e cac u an ha
par al lel o gram mi cal
sep ten tri on al i ty
An ti pes ti len tial
i so per i met ri cal
Me te or o lo gi cal
phys i co the ol o gy
ste re o ty pog ra phy

BUTTER'S

Etymological Spelling Book.

PART II. PRONUNCIATION.

Words pronounced exactly *alike, but spelt differently; arranged according to their vowel-sounds.*

Like *a* in *mate*,

Ale, ... malt liquor.
ail, ... to be sick.
Ate, ... devoured.
ait, a small island in a river.
eight, ... a number.
Ate, the goddess of mischief.
eigh'ty, ... fourscore.
Bale .. a pack of goods.
bail, ... a surety.
Base .. .. low, mean.
bass, .. a part in music.
Bate, ... to take less.
bait, ... an allurement.
Bay, ... a color; a tree.
bey, .. a Turkish governor.
Bays, ... bay trees.
baize, .. a kind of cloth.
Brake, ... a thicket.
break, .. to part by force.
Cane, .. a strong reed.
Cain, .. a man's name.
Dane, a native of Denmark.
deign, .. to vouchsafe.
Day, .. a period of time.
dey, .. a Moorish governor.
Days, .. periods of time.
daze, ... to dazzle.
Faint, .. languid, weak.
feint, ... a pretence.
Fane, .. a weathercock.
fain, .. willingly, gladly.
feign, ... to dissemble.
Frays, ... quarrels.
fraise, ... a pancake.
phrase, .. mode of speech.
Gage, ... a pledge.
gauge, to measure a cask, &c.
Gate, .. a sort of door.
gait, .. manner of walking.
Grate, ... a fire place.
great, ... large.
Gra'ter, .. a sort of rasp.
great'er, ... larger.
Grays, ... mixed colors.
graze, ... to eat grass.
Hale, .. strong, healthy.
hail, ... frozen rain.
Hay, ... dried grass.
hey! .. .. an exclamation.
Jane, .. a woman's name.
jean, .. a sort of cloth.
Lade, ... to load.
laid, ... placed.
Lane, .. a narrow road.
lain, ... remained.

Made, ... finished.
maid, ... a girl.
Male, ... a he animal.
mail, ... a post-bag.
Mane, hair on an animal's neck.
main, principal, chief.
Maze, .. an intricate place.
maize, ... Indian corn.
Nave, the middle of a wheel.
knave, ... a rogue.
Nay, ... not.
neigh, the voice of a horse.
Pale, ... wan, dim.
pail, .. a wooden vessel.
Pane, .. a square of glass.
pain, ... uneasiness.
Place, ... a situation.
plaice, ... a flat fish.
Plane, a carpenter's tool.
plain, .. distinct, even.
Plate, .. wrought silver.
plait, .. a fold, a double.
Pray, ... to beseech.
prey, .. plunder, booty.
Prays, ... entreats.
praise, ... to commend.
Rain, water from the clouds.
rein, ... a bridle.
reign, ... to rule.
Raze, ... to destroy.
raise, .. to lift, to elevate.
Ra'zor, .. a shaving tool.
rai'ser, ... a lifter.
Sale, ... a selling.
sail, .. to swim with sails.
Sail'er, .. a sailing vessel.
sail'or, ... a seaman.
Sane, .. healthy, sound.
Seine, .. a river of France.
Sa'ver, .. he that saves.
sa'vor, ... relish, taste.
Slay, ... to kill.
sley, .. a weaver's reed.
Stains, .. spots, blots.
Staines, a town near Windsor.
Stake, .. a post; a wager.
steak, .. a slice of meat.
Sta'tionary, ... fixed.
sta'tionery, paper, pens, &c.
Strait, .. a narrow pass.
straight, ... direct.
Swain, .. a young man.
Sweyn, .. a Danish king.
Tale, ... a story.
tail, ... the end.
taile, .. a limited estate.
Tray, .. a sort of dish.
trey, .. a three at cards.
trait, ... a feature.
Vale, ... a valley.
vail or *veil,* .. to cover.
Vane, .. a weathercock.
vain, .. proud, fruitless.
vein, .. a blood vessel.
Wale, a rising in the skin.
wail, ... to lament.
Wane, ... to decrease.
wain, ... a waggon.
Waste, ... to consume.
waist, .. a part of the body.
Wave, ... a billow.
waive, to give up, to quit.
Way, .. a manner, a road.
wey, ... forty bushels.
weigh, to balance, to poise.

Like *a* in *mare.*

Air, .. the atmosphere.
ere, ... before.
e'er, ... ever.
eyre, a court of justice itinerant.
heir, an inheritor.
Bare, ... naked.
bear, .. a beast of prey.
Chair, .. a movable seat.
char, to work by the day.
Fare, food; price of passage.
fair, .. beautiful; honest.
Fa'ro, ... a game.
Pha'raoh, .. a man's name.

Glare, ... splendor.
glaire, .. white of an egg.
Hare, .. a timid animal.
hair, covering of the head.
Pare, .. to cut thinly.
pair, ... a couple.
pear, ... a fruit.
Stare, .. to look earnestly.
stair, ... a step.
Tare, an allowance in weight.
tear, ... to rend.
Their, belonging to them.
there, .. in that place.
they're, ... they are.
Ware, ... merchandise.
wear, .. to waste from use.

Like *a* in *mat.*

Adds, ... increases.
adze, .. a cooper's axe.
An, ... a particle.
Ann or *Anne,* a woman's name.
An'nalist, a writer of annals.
an'alyst, one who analyzes.
An'ker, a liquid measure.
an'chor, a heavy iron for a ship.
As'perate, to make rough.
as'pirate, to utter with a full [breath.
Ass, a beast of burden.
as, ... a Roman coin.
Bad, ... vicious.
bade, ... commanded.
Cal'lender, .. to dress linen.
cal'endar, .. an almanack.
Cal'lous, hardened, insensible.
cal'lus, a hardening of the [fibres.
Can'did, ingenuous.
can'died, ... preserved.
Can'non, .. a great gun.
can'on, .. a law, a rule.
Dam, .. a beast's mother.
damn, ... to condemn.
Dram, .. a small weight.
drachm, .. an ancient coin.
Jam, .. a conserve of fruit.
jamb, ... a supporter.
Lack, ... to want.
lac, ... a sort of gum.
Lacks, ... wants.
lax, ... loose.
Laps, ... licks.
lapse, ... a slip.
Man'ner, .. mode, custom.
man'or, ... a lordship.
Man'tle, ... a garment.
man'tel, the chimney piece.
Nag, ... a little horse.
knag, .. a knot in wood.
Nap, ... a short sleep.
knap, .. to break short.
Nat, ... Nathaniel.
gnat, .. a stinging insect.
Pal'las, the goddess of wisdom.
pal'ace, .. a prince's house.
Pal'let, ... a little bed.
pal'ette, a painter's board.
Pan'nel, .. a mean saddle.
pan'el, ... a jury roll.
Pan'nic, ... a plant.
pan'ic, ... sudden fear.
Rack, ... to torture.
wrack, .. ruin, destruction.
Rap, ... to strike.
wrap, ... to fold.
Sat'ire, .. a pointed poem.
sat'yr, .. a Sylvan god.
Tacks, ... small nails.
tax, ... a rate imposed.
Trav'el, .. to go a journey.
trav'ail, .. work, labor.

Like *a* in *mart.*

Ark, ... a chest.
arc, .. part of a circle.
Cask, ... a barrel.
casque, ... a helmet.
Cast, ... to throw.
caste, rank among the Hindoos.
Cas'ter, one who throws.
cas'tor, ... a beaver.
Gard, ... care.
guard, one who watches

Hart, ... a sort of stag.
heart, .. the seat of life.
Lanch, .. to cast as a lance
launch, .. to push to sea.
Mark, .. a sign, a note.
marque, license of reprisals.
Mar'shal, .. to arrange.
mare'schal, a chief commander.
mar'tial, ... warlike.
Mar'tin, a kind of swallow.
mar'ten, a kind of weasel.

Like *a* in *all.*

All, ... every one.
awl, a sharp pointed tool.
Al'ter, ... to change.
al'tar, the communion table.
Au'gur, .. a soothsayer.
au'ger, .. a boring tool.
Aught, ... anything.
ought, ... should.
Ball, .. any round thing.
bawl, ... to cry out.
Call, to name, to appeal to.
caul, ... a membrane.
Caws, ... doth caw.
cause, a reason, a motive.
Claws, ... talons.
clause, part of a sentence.
Cord, ... a small rope.
chord, .. a line in a circle.
Gall, .. bile, bitterness.
Gaul, .. a Frenchman.
Hall, .. a large room.
haul, ... to pull.
Haw, the berry of the thorn.
haugh, a valley fencing a gar-
Law, a rule; a statute. [den.
la! an exclamation of surprise.
Mall, a wooden hammer.
maul, .. to beat, to bruise.
Pall, .. a cloak of state.
Paul, .. a man's name.
Paws, ... a beast's feet.
pause, ... a stop.
Sal'ter, ... more salt.
Psal'ter, .. a psalm-book.
Wall, .. a raised fence.
wawl, .. to cry as a cat.

Like *e* in *mete.*

Arrear', .. what is unpaid.
arriere', last body of an army.
Be, ... to exist.
bee, .. a stinging insect.
Beech, .. a timber tree.
beach, .. the sea shore.
Beer, ... malt liquor.
bier, a carriage for the dead.
Beet .. an eatable root.
beat, ... to strike.
Ce'der, .. he that resigns.
ce'dar, an evergreen tree.
Creek .. .. a small bay.
creak, to make a harsh noise.
Deer, .. a swift animal.
dear, beloved; expensive.
Discreet', ... prudent.
discrete', ... distinct.
Feet, .. parts of the body.
feat, an exploit, an action.
Flee, ... to run away.
flea, ... a biting insect.
Freeze, ... to congeal.
frieze, coarse woollen cloth.
Greece, a country of Europe.
grease, ... soft fat.
Greaves, .. leg armour.
grieves, ... laments.
Heel, hind part of the foot.
heal, ... to cure.
he'll, ... he will.
Hear, ... to hearken.
here, ... in this place.
Key, instrument for a lock.
quay, landing place from ships.
Lea or *ley,* .. a meadow.
lee, opposite to the wind.
Leeds, a town in Yorkshire.
leads, ... conducts.

Leaf, .. part of a plant.
lief, ... willingly.
Leek, .. a sort of onion.
leak, ... to run out.
Lees, ... dregs.
lease, ... to glean.
Leave, ... permission.
lieve, ... willingly.
Meed, ... reward.
Mede, .. a native of Media.
mead, a liquor made from [honey.
Mean, paltry, low.
mien, air, deportment, aspect.
Meet, ... to encounter.
meat, ... animal food.
mete, ... to measure.
Me'ter, one who measures.
me'tre, .. measure, verse.
Need, .. want, necessity.
knead, .. to work dough.
Neal, .. to temper by heat.
kneel, to rest on the knees.
Peace, .. quiet, tranquillity.
piece, ... a part.
Peak, .. a point, the top.
pique, ... a grudge.
Peel, ... a rind or skin.
peal, .. a ring of bells.
Peer, ... a nobleman.
pier, support of a bridge, &c.
Pe'ter, .. a man's name.
pe'tre, .. saltpetre, nitre.
Pleas, ... excuses.
please, to gratify, to delight.
Queen, .. a king's wife.
quean, a worthless woman.
Reach, to arrive at. [stomach.
retch, .. to force from the
Reed, a tall sort of grass.
read, ... to peruse.
Reek, ... steam, vapor.
wreak, to exercise vengeance.
See, .. to view, to behold.
sea, ... the ocean.

Seal, .. an impression.
ceal, .. to close the eyes.
ceil, .. to make a ceiling.
Seed, what produces plants.
cede, to give up, to resign.
Seem, ... to appear.
seam, ... a joint.
Seen, .. viewed, beheld.
seine, ... a fishing net.
scene, ... a sight, a view.
Seer, ... a prophet.
sear, .. to burn, to wither.
Sees, .. views, beholds.
seize, .. to lay hold of.
Se'nior, ... elder.
seign'ior, the Turkish emperor.
Shagreen', a sort of fish skin.
chagrin', ... vexation.
Sheer, .. pure, unmixed.
shear, .. to clip, to reap.
Sleeve, covering of the arm.
sleave, .. untwisted silk.
Steel, ... refined iron.
steal, .. to thieve, to pilfer.
Sweet, pleasing to the senses.
suite, .. succession, retinue.
Tear, water from the eye.
tier, ... a rank, a row.
Teas, leaves of a Chinese plant.
tease, ... to torment.
Teem, ... to abound.
téam, .. a set of horses.
Theave, a ewe lamb of the first [year.
thieve, .. to steal.
Trea'tise, .. a discourse.
trea'ties, ... contracts.
We, ... you and I.
wee, ... little.
Weald, .. a wood or grove.
wield, ... to handle.
Week, ... seven days.
weak, ... feeble, infirm.
Ween, ... to think.
wean, .. to withdraw from.

Like *e* in *met*.

Assent', ... agreement.
ascent', ... a going up.
Bell, a hollow, sounding body.
belle, .. a gay young lady.
Ber'ry, ... a small fruit.
bury, to put under ground.
Bet, ... a wager.
beat, ... conquered.
Bet'ter, ... superior.
bet'tor, one who lays wagers.
Bred, ... brought up.
bread, food made from corn.
Brest, .. a French sea-port.
breast, a part of the body.
Conses'sion, a sitting together.
conces'sion, a yielding, a grant.
Elec'tor, .. one who votes.
elec'tre, ... amber.
Inten'tion, design, purpose.
inten'sion, the act of straining.
Jes'sy, .. a woman's name.
Jes'se, .. a man's name.
Led, ... conducted.
lead, .. a soft, heavy metal.
Les'sen, .. to make less.
les'son, .. a task, a lecture.
Let'tice, a woman's name.
let'tuce, .. a salad herb.
Lev'y, to raise money, &c.
lev'ee, attendance at court.
Met'al, ... iron, silver, &c.
met'tle, .. spirit, courage.
Pen'dant, a small flag or ensign used in ships.
pen'dent, hanging, suspended.
Rest, ... repose, ease.
wrest, .. to force, to strain.
Sell, ... to dispose of.
cell, a small cavity; a hut.
Sel'ler, .. one who sells.
cel'lar, a place under ground.
Sense, feeling, perception.
cense, ... a public tax.
Sent, ... conveyed.
cent, ... a hundred.
scent, .. an odor, a smell
Ses'sion, ... a sitting.
ces'sion, a yielding, a giving up.
Seth, ... a man's name.
saith, ... says.
Weth'er, ... a sheep.
weath'er, .. state of the air.

Like *i* in *pine*.

Bite, to seize with the teeth.
bight, one round of a cable.
Bright'en, to make bright.
Bright'on, a town in Sussex.
By, ... with; near.
bye, ... indirectly.
buy, ... to purchase.
Clime, ... a country.
climb, ... to mount up.
Devi'zes, a town in Wiltshire.
devi'ses, ... contrives.
Fi'nery, .. fine clothes.
fi'nary, the second forge at iron mills.
High, tall, lofty.
hie, ... to make haste.
Hide, ... to conceal.
hied, ... went in haste.
Hight, ... called.
height, .. space upwards.
I, ... myself.
eye, .. the organ of sight.
ay, ... yes.
aye, ... always.
I'll, ... I will.
isle, ... an island.
aisle, passage in a church.
Indite', to compose; to write.
indict', ... to accuse.
Lie, .. a wilful falsehood.
lye, liquor from wood ashes.
Li'er, one who lies down.
li'ar, .. one who tells lies.
Mi'ner, a worker in a mine.
mi'nor, .. one under age.

Mite, a little insect in cheese.
might, .. power, ability.
Night, ... darkness.
knight, .. a title of honor.
Pri'er, .. a close inquirer.
pri'or, .. former, previous.
Pries, ... inquires into.
prize, a reward, a premium.
Pride, ... self-esteem.
pried, .. inquired narrowly.
Quire, 24 sheets of paper.
choir, a band of singers.
Rice, ... Indian corn.
rise, .. increase, elevation.
Rime, ... hoar frost.
rhyme, .. verse, poetry.
Rite, ... a ceremony.
write, ... to do writing.
right, .. straight, correct.
wright, ... a workman.
Rye, .. a sort of corn.
wry, .. crooked, distorted.
Si'mon, .. the apostle Peter.
Ci'mon, an Athenian general.
Sine, .. a geometrical line.
sign, .. a mark, a token.
Si'on, ... a mount.
ci'on or *sci'on*, .. a sprout.
Site, ... a situation.
cite, to summon, to quote.
sight, .. a view; vision.
Size, .. bulk, magnitude.
sighs, .. heaves a sigh.
Slight, ... to neglect.
sleight', .. an artful trick.
Stile, .. steps into a field.
style, manner of writing.
Tide, ... stream.
tied, .. fastened by tying.
Time, .. duration, season.
thyme, an aromatic herb.
Tire, to fatigue, to weary.
Tyre, .. an ancient city.
Vi'al or *phial*, a small bottle.
vi'ol, a musical instrument.

Like *i* in *pin*.

Bin, a place to hold corn, &c.
been, ... gone.
Brit'on, a native of Britain.
Brit'ain, England & Scotland.
Dis'cous, .. broad and flat.
dis'cus, ... a quoit.
Fil'lip, to hit with the finger.
Phil'ip, .. a man's name.
Fil'ter, .. to strain liquors.
phil'ter, .. a love charm.
Gild, .. to adorn with gold.
guild, ... a corporation.
Gilt, .. adorned with gold.
guilt, .. wickedness, sin.
Gris'ly, frightful, hideous.
gris'ly, .. somewhat gray.
Him, ... that man.
hymn, .. a divine song.
In, ... within.
inn, ... a public house.
Kill, .. to take away life.
kiln, .. a sort of stove.
Lick'er, .. one who licks.
liquor, .. a fluid, a liquid.
Links, torches, flambeaus.
lynx, .. a spotted beast.
Mil'linery, goods of a milliner.
mil'lenary, consisting of a thousand.
Nit, an insect's egg.
knit, to make stockings, &c.
Prim'mer, .. more precise.
prim'er, a child's first book.
Rig'ger, .. one who rigs.
rig'or, severity, sternness.
Ring, ... a circle.
wring, ... to twist.
Sig'net, ... a seal.
cyg'net, .. a young swan.
Sili'cious, ... flinty.
cili'cious, .. made of hair.
Sil'ly, .. simple, foolish.
Scil'ly, .. name of islands.
Sin'gle, ... alone.
cing'le, ... a girth.

Sink, ... to fall down.
cinque, ... five.
Sit, ... to rest on a seat.
cit, ... a citizen.
Sticks, small pieces of wood.
Styx, a river of the poets.
Sym'bol, ... a sign.
cym'bal, .. a sort of drum.

Like *o* in *no.*

Blote, .. to dry by smoke.
bloat, ... to swell.
Boll or *bole,* a round stem.
bowl, ... a basin.
Bore, .. to make a hole.
boar, ... a male swine.
Borne, .. carried, supported.
bourne, a limit, a boundary.
Close, ... to shut up.
clothes, ... garments, dress.
Cole, .. a sort of cabbage.
coal, ... mineral fuel.
Coarse, .. rough, gross.
course, ... a race.
corse, ... a dead body.
Core, the heart of a tree, &c.
corps, .. a body of troops.
Cote, .. a fold for sheep.
coat, ... a part of dress.
Doe, ... a female deer.
dough, .. unbaked paste.
Doze, ... to slumber.
does, ... female deer.
Fore, ... going first.
four, ... twice two.
Fort, ... a castle.
forte, what any one knows best.
Forth, ... forward.
fourth, next after the third.
Groan, ... to sigh deeply.
grown, ... increased.
Gro'cer, a dealer in sugar, &c.
gross'er, ... coarser.
Hoard, ... a treasure.
horde, ... a tribe.

Hole, .. a hollow place.
whole, .. entire, unbroken.
Home, .. one's dwelling.
holm, .. the evergreen oak.
Jole, .. the head of a fish.
joll, to clash with voilence.
Lone, .. retired, solitary.
loan, ... a thing lent.
Moan, ... to lament.
mown, ... cut down.
Mote, .. a particle of dust.
moat, ... a ditch.
No, ... not so.
know, .. to understand.
Nose, .. part of the face.
knows, .. understands.
O! or *Oh!* .. .. .. alas!
owe, .. to be indebted.
Ore, .. unrefined metal.
oar, .. a pole to row with.
o'er, ... over.
Po'lar, .. near the Pole.
poll'er, an elector, a voter.
Pole, ... a long stick.
poll, ... a list of voters.
Pore, .. a minute tube.
pour, ... to stream.
Port, ... a harbor.
Porte, the Turkish Court.
Roan, ... a color.
rown, .. impelled by oars.
Rhone, a river in France.
Roads, highways. [Levant.
Rhodes, .. an island in the
Rode, ... did ride.
Rhode, an island in America.
road, ... a way.
Roe, ... a female deer.
row, ... a rank, a tier.
Roes, ... female deer.
rose, .. a sweet flower.
Rome, .. a city of Italy.
roam, to wander, to rove.
Rote, .. mere memory.
wrote, ... did write.

Shore, .. the sea coast.
shoar, a support, a prop.
Sloe, a wild sort of plum.
slew, .. tardy, not quick.
So, .. in such manner.
sow, .. to scatter seed.
sew, to work with a needle.
Sole, the bottom of a shoe.
soul, the immortal part of man.
Sore, .. tender, painful.
soar, ... to rise high.
Throe, .. extreme agony.
throw, .. to cast, to heave.
Throne, .. a seat of state.
thrown, ... cast.
Toe, .. part of the foot.
tow, ... dressed hemp.
Yoke, .. a bond, a link.
yolk, the yellow of an egg.

Like *o* in *not.*

Chop. .. a piece of meat.
chap, .. a cleft, a crack.
Cod'ling, a sort of apple.
cod'dling, .. parboiling.
Col'lar, covering for the neck.
chol'er, ... anger, rage.
Com'pliment, kind words.
com'plement, the full number.
Dos'sil, .. a lump of lint.
doc'ile, ... teachable.
Hol'low, scooped out, empty.
hol'la, ... to call aloud.
Lock, ... a fastening.
loch or *lough,* .. a lake.
Not, ... denying.
nott, ... to shear.
knot, ... a tie.
On'erary, fit for burdens.
hon'orary, conferring honor.
Sor'rel, a sour-tasted plant.
sor'el, a buck in the third year.

Like *o* in *move.*

Brews, ... doth brew.
bruise, ... to hurt.
Brute, ... a beast.
bruit, .. a noise, a report.
Chews, grinds with the teeth.
choose, ... to select.
Crews, .. ships' companies.
cruise, to sail up and down.
Cru'el, savage, inhuman.
crew'el, .. a ball of yarn.
Galloon', a kind of ribbon.
galleon', a large Spanish merchant ship.
Threw, ... did throw.
through, .. by means of.

Like *u* in *tube.*

Blue, ... a color.
blew, ... did blow.
Due, ... owing.
dew, ... moisture.
Ewe, .. a female sheep.
you, ... yourselves.
yew, .. an evergreen tree.
Feud, ... a quarrel.
feud, ... a tenure.
Flue, ... a soft down.
flew, ... did fly.
Hue, ... a color or tint.
hew, ... to cut down.
Hugh, .. a man's name.
Jury, a set of men sworn to give a true verdict.
Jew'ry, the land of Judea.
Kew, a village on the Thames.
cue, .. temper of mind.
Lu'sern, ... a lynx.
lu'perne, .. a sort of clover.
Mu'cous, ... slimy.
mu'cus, ... slime.
Mue, ... to moult.
mew, ... an enclosure.
Mule, ... a beast.
mewl, to cry like an infant.
New, ... fresh, novel.
knew, ... understood.
Su'er, .. one who entreats.
sew'er, an officer at feasts.

Use, ... to employ.
ewes, ... female sheep.

Like *u* in *tub.*

Bur'row, .. a rabbit hole.
bor'ough, .. a corporation.
Chuff, .. a blunt clown.
chough, ... a sea bird.
Cous'in, ... a relation.
coz'en, to defraud, to cheat.
Cul'ler .. .. a selector.
col'or .. .. .. hue.
Dun, ... a dark color.
done, .. finished, performed.
Dust, .. powdered dirt.
dost, ... makest.
Fun'gous, ... spongy.
fun'gus, ... a mushroom.
Just, .. honest, upright.
joust, ... a mock fight.
Lump, .. a shapeless mass.
lomp, .. a roundish fish.
Lux, .. to put out of joint.
luxe, ... luxury.
Nun, .. a religious maid.
none, ... not any.
Plum, ... a fruit.
plumb, .. a leaden weight.
Ruff, .. a neck ornament.
rough, .. coarse, uneven.
Rung, ... did ring.
wrung, ... twisted.
Skull, the bone of the head.
scull, ... a small boat.
Suck'er, .. a young shoot.
suc'cor, ... aid, help.
Sum, the whole, the total.
some, ... a part.
Sun, the fountain of light.
son, ... a male child.
Sut'ler, a seller of provisions.
subt'ler, .. more cunning.
Sut'tle .. .. net weight.
subtle, .. cunning, artful.
Tong, the catch of a buckle.
tongue, the organ of speech.
Won, ... gained.
one, ... a single thing.

Like *u* in *turn.*

Berth, a sailor's sleeping place.
birth, .. coming into life.
Burn, to consume by fire.
Berne, a town in Switzerland.
Der'by, a town in Derbyshire.
Der'be, an ancient town.
Fur, .. skin with soft hair.
fir, ... the deal tree.
Furs, .. skins of beasts.
furze, ... a wild shrub.
Herd, .. a drove or flock.
heard, ... did hear.
Ker'nel, the inside of a nut.
colonel, a military officer.
Purl, to flow with a murmur.
pearl, a gem found in oysters.
Surge, .. a wave or billow.
serge, a kind of woollen cloth.
Urn, a vessel for water, &c.
earn, .. to gain by labor.

Like *ou* in *out.*

Bow, ... to bend.
bough, ... a branch.
Brows, .. brinks or edges.
browse, .. to eat shrubs.
Count'er, .. a shop table.
compt'er, ... a prison.
Foul, ... dirty, nasty.
fowl, ... a large bird.
Our, .. belonging to us.
hour, .. part of the day.
Rout, ... a rabble.
route, ... a way.

WORDS SOUNDED ALIKE IN FAMILIAR SPEAKING.

Words of one and two syllables which are sounded alike in familiar speaking.

Dire, ... dismal.
dyer, .. one who dies.
Flare, ... to glitter.
flayer, .. one who flays.
Flour, ... meal.
flower, ... a blossom.
Gore, ... blood.
goer, ... one who goes.
Hire, ... wages.
higher, ... loftier.
Hoar, ... white.
hoer, ... one who hoes.
Lair, .. a beast's couch.
layer, .. a stratum or row.
Lore, ... learning.
lower, ... deeper.
Lyre, a harp.
liar, one who utters wilful falsehoods.
Mare, .. a female horse.
mayor, .. a magistrate.
More, .. a greater quantity.
mower, .. one who mows.
Pare, to cut off the rind.
payer, .. he that pays.
Roar, to make a loud noise.
rower, ... one who rows.
Shore, ... a coast.
sewer, ... a drain.
Sire, ... a father.
sigher, .. one who sighs.
Soar, ... to fly aloft.
sower, he that casts seed.
sore, ... painful.
sewer, ... a seamstress.
Sure, ... certain.
shoer, .. he who shoes.
Ware, ... merchandise.
weigher, .. he that weighs.
Your, .. belonging to you.
ewer, ... a water jug.

Bald, .. without hair.
bawled, ... cried out.
Bard, ... a poet.
barred, ... hindered.
Board, ... a plank.
bored, ... pierced.
Bold, ... impudent.
bowled, ... rolled.
Braid, ... to plat.
brayed, ... did bray.
Brood, .. a production.
brewed, ... did brew.
Chaste, .. pure, undefiled.
chased, ... pursued.
Find, ... to discover.
fined, made to pay a fine.
Gourd, .. a creeping plant.
gored, pierced with a horn.
Guest, ... a visitor.
guessed, .. conjectured.
Loud, ... noisy.
lowed, ... bellowed.
Mist, ... a sort of fog.
missed, ... lost.
Mode, ... a manner.
mowed, ... cut down.
Ode, ... a poem.
owed, ... was indebted.
Rode, ... did ride.
rowed, ... did row.
Side, ... margin or edge.
sighed, .. heaved a sigh.
Sold, ... disposed of.
soled, having the sole put on.
Sword, ... a weapon.
soared, .. mounted aloft.
Told, ... mentioned.
tolled, ... rung.
Wade, .. to pass through.
weighed, ... did weigh.

WORDS PRONOUNCED NEARLY ALIKE.

Words often confounded either from not sounding the letter r *in the latter of each pair, or from sounding it in the former.*

Ah! .. an exclamation.
are, ... plural of is.
Alms, .. gifts to the poor.
arms, branches, weapons.
Awe, ... reverence.
or, ... either.
Baa, .. the cry of a sheep.
bar, ... an obstacle.
Balm, ... a plant.
barm, ... yeast.
Bo'a, .. a sort of serpent.
boar, ... a male swine.
Bust, a half-length statue.
burst, .. to break open.
Calve, to bring forth a calf.
carve, ... to cut.
Cin'na, .. a Roman consul.
sin'ner, .. an evil doer.
Dust, powdered substances.
durst, ... dared.
Fa'ther, .. a male parent.
far'ther, .. more distant.
Fel'low, ... a companion.
fel'ler, one who cuts down.
Foment', .. to encourage.
ferment', to be in intestine mo-
For'mally, ceremoniously. [tion.
for'merly, .. in times past.
Fust, .. a mouldy smell.
first, .. foremost, earliest.
Gnaw, to eat by degrees.
nor, ... neither.
Go'a, .. an Indian island.
gore, ... clotted blood.
Laud, ... to praise.
lord, ... a nobleman.
La'va, discharge from a volcano.
la'ver, a washing vessel.
Lawn, ... fine linen.
lorn, ... forsaken.
Ma, ... mamma.
mar, ... to spoil.
Man'na, .. a kind of gum.
man'ner, ... method.
No'ah. .. a man's name.
Nore, the entrance of the
Pa, ... papa. [Thames.
par, ... equality.
Palm'er, ... a pilgrim.
Par'ma, .. a city of Italy.
Pass, a passage. [speech, &c.
parse, to tell the parts of
Peti'tion, .. supplication.
parti'tion, .. separation.
Pil'low, a cushion for the head.
pil'lar, ... a column.
Quar'tan, fourth day ague.
quar'tern, a fourth of a pint.
Quo'ta, .. a proper share.
quo'ter, ... a citer.
Sought, ... searched.
sort, ... a kind.
Stalk, ... a stem.
stork, .. a bird of passage.
Stra'ta, ... layers.
straight'er, .. less crooked.
Taught, ... instructed.
tort, ... mischief.

There is an error, which is sometimes committed even by respectable speakers, that should be carefully avoided: it consists in inserting an *r* between words, the former of which ends with a vowel and the latter begins with one. Thus, instead of saying "A *boa* is," a careless reader might say "A *boar* is a sort of serpent." The first line of one of the verses in Goldsmith's Hermit is sometimes heard as if it were

"Turn, Angelinarever dear," instead of
"Turn, Angelina, ever dear."

Words nearly alike in sound, but distinguished by the first of each pair having the sound of s, *and the other that of* z.

Advice', ... counsel.
advise', .. to give advice.
Ass, .. a beast of burden.
as, ... like.
Bod'ice, ... stays.
bod'ies, material substances.
Cease, ... to leave off.
seize, .. to take hold of.
Chase, ... to hunt.
chaise, ... a carriage.
Cop'pice, a wood cut for fuel.
cop'ies, ... imitations.
Decease', ... death.
disseize', .. to dispossess.
Device', .. a contrivance.
devise', .. to grant by will.
Dice, ... small cubes.
dies, ... expires.
Di'verse, ... different.
di'vers, ... several.
Dose, .. a proper quantity.
doze, ... to slumber.
Fuss, ... a bustle.
fuzz, to fly out in particles.
Fran'cis, .. a man's name.
Fran'ces, a woman's name.
Gla'ciers, .. fields of ice.
gla'ziers, they who put glass in.
Greece, a country of Europe.
grease, to smear with fat.
Grist'ly, .. cartilaginous.
grizz'ly, .. somewhat grey.
Hearse, a carriage for the dead.
her's, .. belonging to her.
Hiss, the voice of a serpent.
his, .. belonging to him.
Insi'tion, ... a graft.
inci'sion, a cut into any thing.

Juice, ... fluids.
Jews, ... Hebrews.
Lease, a contract for houses, &c.
lees, ... dregs.
Loose, .. slack, untied.
lose, ... to miss.
Mace, .. a sort of spice.
maze, .. an intricate place.
Mus'cle, .. a shell fish.
muz'zle, to bind the mouth.
Peace, quiet, tranquillity.
peas, .. a kind of pulse.
Pence, .. coins, pennies.
pens, writing implements.
Practice, ... exercise.
prac'tise, to do habitually.
Prec'edent, .. an example.
pres'ident, .. a governor.
Price, .. charge, value.
prize, ... reward.
Prin'cess, a prince's wife.
prin'ces, sovereign rulers.
Race, ... a course.
raise, ... to elevate.
Ra'cer, .. a swift horse.
ra'zor, .. a shaving knife.
Re'cent, .. new, fresh.
resent', ... to take ill.
Rice, .. an Indian corn.
rise, ... to get up.
Ruse, .. trick, cunning.
rues, ... repents.
Sink, ... a drain.
zinc, a brittle, white metal.
Sion, } the name of a mount.
Zion, }
Truth's, belonging to truth.
truths, ... verities.

The first of each pair having an a, *the latter an* e.

Aboli'tion, .. an abolishing.
ebulli'tion, .. a boiling.
Accept', to take, to receive.
except', .. to leave out.
Access', .. an approach.
excess', more than enough.
Af'fable, ... courteous.
ef'fable, ... utterable.
Affect', to move the passions.
effect', ... consequence.
Assay', .. examination.
essay', ... to attempt.
Aver', ... to affirm.
ev'er, ... at any time.
Catch, ... to seize.
ketch, .. a heavy ship,
Chair, .. a movable seat.
cheer, .. to encourage.
Fa'vor, ... kindness.
fe'ver, ... a distemper.
Ha'ven, ... a harbor.
heav'en, .. God's throne.
Par'ish, ... a district.
per'ish, ... to die.
Par'sonage, a parson's house.
person'age, a great person.
Rad'ish, an eatable root.
red'dish, .. somewhat red.
Sal'ary, ... wages.
cel'ery, ... a vegetable.
Spa'cious, ... wide.
spe'cious, ... showy.
Star'ling, ... a bird.
ster'ling, ... genuine.
Tar'rier, ... a delayer.
ter'rier, .. a sort of dog.
Wa'ry, ... cautious.
wea'ry, ... tired.
Yarn, ... spun wool.
yearn, ... to grieve.

Cat'al', ... an intrigue.
ca'ble, a rope for an anchor.
Command', .. to order.
com'mend, .. to praise.
Confidant', one trusted with
con'fident, positive. [secrets.
Cur'rant, .. a sort of grape.
cur'rent, ... a stream.
Dis'tant, ... remote.
distent', ... extended.
Expanse', .. an extension.
expense', .. cost, charge.
Ex'tant, ... in being.
extent', .. space, length.
Bri'dal, relating to marriage.
bri'dle, ... a curb.
Chron'ical, .. lasting.
chron'icle, .. a history.
Me'dal. .. .. a coin.
med'dle, .. to interfere.
Med'lar, ... a fruit.
med'dler, .. a busy body.
Ped'al, belonging to the foot.
ped'dle, ... to trifle.
Prin'cipal, ... chief.
prin'ciple, original cause.
Rad'ical, ... original.
rad'icle, .. a young root.
Tin'cal, ... a mineral.
tin'kle, to make a quick noise.
Du'al, .. expressing two.
du'el, a combat between two.
Mo'dal, ... formal.
mod'el, ... a pattern.
Mor'al .. .. morality.
morel', .. a sort of cherry.
Pal'ate, the roof of the mouth.
pal'let, ... little bed.
Pri'vate, ... secret.
priv'et .. .. a shrub.

The first of each pair having the vowel e.

Creek, ... a small bay.
crick, a pain in the neck.
Critique', .. a criticism.
crit'ic, a judge of literature.
Defer', ... to put off.
dif'fer, ... to disagree.
Def'erence, ... respect.
dif'ference, .. disagreement
Defor'mity, .. ugliness.
diffor'mity, variety of form.
Delu'sion, .. a deception.
dilu'tion, a making weak.
Descent', .. a going down.
dissent', .. disagreement.
Elic'it, .. to draw out.
illic'it, ... unlawful.
El'igible, fit to be chosen.
illeg'ible, that cannot be read.
Elude', .. to escape from.
illude', ... to deceive.
Em'inent, ... noted.
im'minent, .. threatening.
Empyr'eal, ... refined.
impe'rial, of an emperor.
En'gine, ... a machine.
In'dian, belonging to India.
En'ter, ... to go in.
inter', ... to bury.
Erup'tion, a breaking out.
irrup'tion, a breaking into.
Sev'ille, .. a city in Spain.
civ'il, .. obliging, kind.
Sheep, ... mutton.
ship, .. a sailing vessel.
Shel'ling, taking off shells.
shil'ling, .. twelve pence.
Treble, the upper part in music.
triple, ... three-fold.
Weth'er, ... a sheep.
with'er, ... to fade.
Wheth'er, which of the two.
whith'er, .. to what place.

Bea'con, a directing light or
beck'on, to make signs. [mark.
Cavalier', ... a knight.
cav'iler, one who objects.
Ce'rate, salve made of wax.
ser'rate, formed like a saw.
Clea'ver, a butcher's tool.
clev'er, ... ingenious.
Crease, ... a wrinkle.
cress, .. a plant. [Lord.
Eas'ter, the resurrection of our
Est'her a woman's name.
Inge'nious, ... clever.
ingen'uous, open, candid.
Least, ... smallest.
lest, ... for fear.
Lea'per, ... a jumper.
lep'er, .. a leprous person.
Le'vi, .. a man's name.
lev'y, ... to raise.
Nei'ther, .. not either.
neth'er, ... lower.
Pre'scious, .. foreknowing.
prec'ious, ... valuable.
Reveal', .. to lay open.
revel', ... to retract.
Steed, ... a horse.
stead, ... place, lieu.
Coun'sel, ... advice.
coun'cil, .. an assembly.
Posses'sion, .. property.
posi'tion, ... situation.
Proph'ecy, .. a foretelling.
proph'esy, .. to foretell.
Proph'et, one who foretells.
prof'it, .. gain, advantage.
Rab'bet, a joint in carpentry.
rab'bit, a burrowing animal.
Repeal', ... to recall.
repel', ... to drive back.
Wreak, to exercise vengeance.
wreck, ... destruction.

The first of each pair having the long sound of the vowel o.

Boar'der, one who boards.
bor'der, .. a boundary.
Boat, a swimming vessel.
bought, ... purchased.
Borne, carried, supported.
born, .. come into life.
Coke, ... baked coal.
calk, to stop leaks in a ship.
Crow, a large, black bird.
craw, .. the crop of a bird.
Drone, ... an idle bee.
drawn, ... pulled.
Foal, .. a young horse.
fall, ... to tumble.
Hoarse, having a rough voice.
horse, .. a useful animal.
Know, .. to understand.
gnaw, ... to bite.
Mourn, ... to lament.
morn, ... morning.
Note, ... a short letter.
naught, ... nothing.
O'chre, .. a colored earth.
haw'ker, ... a pedlar.
Pose, ... to puzzle.
pause, ... to stop.
Preco'cious, ripe too soon.
precau'tious, careful, wary.
Poul'try, ... fowls.
pal'try, ... mean.
Prone, ... inclined.
prawn, .. a sort of shrimp.
Rote, .. mere memory.
wrought, ... worked.
Scold, .. to reprove rudely.
scald, to burn with hot liquor.
Scroll, a roll of paper, &c.
scrawl, ... bad writing.
Toll, .. a custom or tax.
tall, ... high, lofty.
Worn, ... used.
warn, ... to caution.

Cola'tion, the act of straining.
colla'tion, ... a repast.
Doge, a magistrate of Venice.
dodge, ... to use craft.
Do'lor, ... grief.
dol'lar, .. a foreign coin.
Folks, ... people.
fox, .. a cunning beast.
Hori'zon, boundary of sight.
or'ison, ... a prayer.
Pistole', .. a Spanish coin.
pis'tol, .. a small hand-gun.
Shown, ... exhibited.
shone, ... did shine.
Boar, ... a male swine.
boor, a clownish person.
Broach, to let a thing out.
brooch, a jewel ornament.
Comb, to adjust the hair.
coomb, .. a corn measure.
Dome, .. an arched roof.
doom, ... a sentence.
Grope, .. to feel about.
group, ... a cluster.
Grove, ... a shady walk.
groove, a hollow cut by a tool.
Loam, ... a rich earth.
loom, .. a weaver's frame.
Pore, .. to inspect closely.
poor, .. wanting, needy.
Roam, ... to ramble.
room, ... space, place.
Show, ... to point out.
shoe, a covering for the foot.
Coach, ... a carriage.
couch, .. a sort of sofa.
Gross, .. twelve dozen.
grouse, .. a heath cock.
Slow, .. tardy, inactive.
slough, .. a miry place.
Sore, .. a tender place.
sour, ... tart, acid.

The first of each pair having the short sound of the vowel o

Bar'on, ... a nobleman.
bar'ren, ... unfruitful.
Concur', ... to agree.
con'quer, .. to overcome.
Con'sort, .. a companion.
con'cert, a musical performance
Contrib'utary, paying tribute to the same prince.
contrib'utory, .. helping.
Cap'itol, a citadel at Rome.
cap'ital, .. principal, chief.
deposi'tory, a place for deposits.
depos'itary, a receiver of depos-
Conforma'tion, .. shape. [its.
confirma'tion, .. settlement.
Ex'orcise, to cast out evil spir-
ex'ercise, employment. [its.
Fond'ling, one much caressed.
found'ling, one found whose parents are unknown.
Glut'tonous, ... greedy.
glu'tinous, ... sticky.
Grot, ... a cave.
groat, ... four-pence.
Gam'bol, ... a frolic.
gam'ble, to practise gaming.
Op'posite, ... contrary.
ap'posite, suitable, proper.
Or'acle, one famed for wisdom.
au'ricle, .. the external ear.
Pi'lot, he who guides a ship.
Pi'late, .. a man's name.
Rot, ... to decay.
wrought, ... worked.
Sym'bol, .. a sign, a type.
cym'bal, a musical instrument.
Boo'ty, ... plunder.
beau'ty, .. handsomeness.
Soon, ... quickly.
swoon, .. to faint away.

The first of each pair ending in ts.

Ac'cidents, .. chances. [mar.
ac'cidence, rudiments of gram-
Acts, ... deeds.
axe, .. a chopping tool.
Adhe'rents, .. partisans.
adhe'rence, ... fidelity.
Assis'tants, .. helpers.
assis'tance, .. service, help.
Bene'fits, ... advantages.
ben'efice, a church living.
Chants, ... melodies.
chance, .. fortune, accident.
Comments', .. explains.
commence', to begin. [respond.
Correspond'ents, they who cor-
correspond'ence, agreement.
Courts, .. halls of justice.
course, ... race, career.
Dents, .. hollow marks.
dense, ... thick, close.
Faults, .. defects, errors.
false, ... untrue.
In'stants, ... moments.
in'stance, ... example.
Intents', ... purposes.
intense', ... excessive.
Parts, ... pieces.
parse, to analyze sentences.
Pa'tients, .. sick people.
pa'tience, .. forbearance.
Pres'ents, ... gifts.
pres'ence, immediate view.
Prints, ... impressions.
prince, a sovereign or chief.
Rents, ... revenues.
rinse, ... to wash.
Scents, ... perfumes.
sense, .. feeling; reason.
Sects, .. parties in religion.
sex, .. male or female.
Tal'ents, natural powers.
tal'ons, ... claws.
Tents, ... canvass houses.
tense, ... stretched st-

The first of each pair having an f, the latter a v.

Fault, ... a mistake.
vault, .. an arched cellar.
Fear, ... cowardice.
veer, ... to turn about.
Fen'der, a sort of fireguard.
ven'der, ... a seller.
Fer'ry, .. a carriage boat.
ver'y, .. truly, exceedingly.
Few, .. a small number.
view, to see, to behold.
Phenic'ian, belonging to Phenicia.
Vene'tian, belonging to Venice.
Behoof', ... advantage.
behove', ... to be fit.
Half, one of two equal parts.
halve, .. to part equally.
Leaf, green part of a plant.
leave, ... permission.
Off, ... at a distance.
of, ... concerning.
Plain'tiff, the complainant.
plain'tive, .. complaining.
Referee', one referred to.
rev'erie. irregular musing.

The first ending in er *or* or; *the latter in* ure *or* eur.

Cap'tor, .. he who seizes.
cap'ture, ... a seizure.
Coul'ter, .. a plough iron.
cul'ture, ... cultivation.
Dicta'tor, one with absolute authority.
dicta'ture, the office of a dictator.
Flex'or, a contracting muscle.
flex'ure, ... a bending.
Grand'er, .. more grand.
gran'deur, .. magnificence.
Impos'tor, one who imposes.
impos'ture, ... a cheat.
Jes'ter, .. one who jokes.
ges'ture, ... a posture.
Join'ter, .. a long plane.
join'ture, a wife's estate.
Leg'islator, .. a law-giver.
leg'islature, .. parliament.
Li'quor, ... a fluid.
liqueur', a spirituous cordial.
Or'der, ... method.
or'dure, ... filth.
Pas'tor, ... a shepherd.
pas'ture, .. grazing land.
Sculp'tor, ... a carver.
sculp'ture, .. carved work.

Words which are liable to be mistaken for each other.

Ant, ... an emmet.
aunt, .. a parent's sister.
Bile, ... a painful sore.
boil, .. to bubble by heat.
Boy, ... a young lad.
buoy, .. a floating mark.
Career', ... a course.
car'rier, .. one who carries.
Com'fort, convenience, ease.
com'fit, .. a dry sweetmeat.
Dis'able, .. to weaken.
dishabille', .. an undress.
Lan'guage, ... speech.
lan'guish, ... to faint.
Lin'eament, .. a feature.
lin'iment, .. an ointment.
Me'tre, ... verse.
me'teor, .. a fiery body.
Min'ister, ... an agent.
mins'ter, .. a monastery.
Nick, ... a notch.
niche, a hollow for a statue.
Oft'en, ... frequently.
or'phan, a parentless child.
Petrifac'tion, a sort of stone.
putrefac'tion, rottenness.
Smile, .. a look of pleasure.
sim'ile, ... a comparison.

Such as are sometimes mistaken, but which are to be carefully distinguished.

Breath, ... respiration.
breadth, ... width.
Cloth, a texture of wool, &c.
clothe, ... to dress.
Coals, ... mineral fuel.
colds, ... diseases.
Coat, ... a garment.
quote, ... to cite.
Corpo'ral, ... bodily.
corpo'real, not immaterial.
Cur'rier, a leather dresser.
cou'rier, .. a messenger.
Desert', ... to forsake.
dessert', fruit, &c. after dinner.
Disease' .. .. a disorder.
decease', ... death.
Dub'lin, the capital of Ireland.
doub'ling, ... folding.
Ear, .. part of the head.
year, .. a twelvemonth.
East, where the sun rises.
yeast, ... barm.
Ei'ther, .. one of the two.
e'ther, ... refined air.
E'ra, time from any date.
hear'er, .. one who hears.
Ex'ecuter, one who performs.
exec'utor, ... a trustee.
Fish'er, one who catches fish.
fis'sure, .. a cleft or crack.
Fought, .. contended.
fault, an error, a mistake.
Ge'nius, .. mental powers.
ge'nus, ... a kind.
Incide', ... to cut into.
in'side, ... within.
Incite', ... to stir up.
in'sight, ... knowledge.
Jest, ... a joke.
just, ... nearly.
Lick'erish, .. dainty, nice.
lic'orice, .. a sweet root.

Light'ning, flash before thunder.
light'ening, unloading.
Liv'er, one of the entrails.
li'vre, .. a French coin.
Loath, ... unwilling.
loathe, ... to dislike.
Loo, .. a game at cards.
lieu, ... place or stead.
Mar'vel, ... to wonder.
mar'ble, .. a sort of stone.
Mat'in, .. the morning.
mat'ting, ... mats.
Mes'sage, ... an errand.
mes'suage, ... a house.
Moun'tain, .. a great hill.
moun'ting, ... rising.
Mus'lin, ... fine linen.
muz'zling, tying up the mouth.
Pelisse'. .. a coat or habit.
police', internal government.
Pop'ulace, the common people.
pop'ulous, .. full of people.
Reel, ... to stagger.
re'al, ... true, genuine.
Rid'icule, ... derision.
ret'icule, ... a net bag.
Rus'sian, .. of Russia.
rush'ing, .. going violently.
Suit, .. to fit, to become.
suite, succession, retinue.
Sur'plus, ... remainder.
sur'plice, .. a white robe.
Talc, a transparent mineral.
talk, ... to converse.
Tow'er, .. a strong building.
tour, ... a journey.
Track, ... a path.
tract, .. a short treatise.
Ver'dure, .. green color.
ver'ger, .. a mace bearer.
Ver'ging, ... tending.
vir'gin, ... a girl.

Arraign', ... to accuse.
arrange', ... to put in order.
harangue', .. a set speech.
Ar'rant, ... notorious.
er'rant, ... wandering.
er'rand, .. a message.
Bal'lad, ... a song.
bal'let, ... a dance.
bal'lot, ... secret voting.
Bee'tle, ... an insect.
bea'dle, .. a parish officer.
bea'gle, .. a small hound.
Car'rot, an eatable root.
car'at, .. a small weight.
ca'ret, the mark ^ used in interlining.
Cen'ser, .. an incense pan.
cen'sor, ... a censurer.
cen'sure, ... blame.
Cen'taury, ... a plant.
cen'tury, a hundred years.
sen'try, ... a guard.
Chalk, .. white earth.
choke, ... to suffocate.
joke, ... a jest.
Com'edy, ... a play.
com'ity, ... civility.
commit'tee, a body of managers.
Dissent', .. disagreement.
descent', .. going down.
de'cent, ... becoming.
Do, ... to perform.
doe, ... a female deer.
daw, .. a chattering bird.
Drone, ... an idle bee.
drown, to suffocate in water.
drawn, ... pulled.
Foil, ... to overcome.
file, ... a rasping tool.
vile, ... base, wicked.
Gaul, .. a Frenchman.
goal, .. a starting post.
gaol, .. a prison, a jail.

Ho'ly, ... religious.
whol'ly, entirely, completely.
hol'ly, an evergreen tree.
I'dol, ... an image.
i'dle, ... unemployed.
i'dyl, .. a pastoral poem.
Im'potent, weak, powerless.
im'pudent, rude, shameless.
imper'tinent, trifling, rude.
Kine, ... cows.
coin, .. stamped money.
quoin, ... a corner.
Lease, a contract for land, &c.
leash, .. three of a kind.
leech, .. a blood-sucker.
Luke, .. a man's name.
look, ... to see.
luck, .. chance, fortune.
Mis'sile, thrown by hand.
mis'sal, .. a mass-book.
mis'le, to rain in small drops.
Mus'cat, .. a sweet grape.
musk'cat, .. an animal.
mus'ket, .. a small gun.
Or'dinance, ... a law.
ord'nance, .. great guns.
or'donnance, disposition of figures in a picture.
Pore, .. to look closely.
poor, .. wanting, needy.
pure, .. clear, unmixed.
Se'ries, succession, order.
se'rious, .. solemn, grave.
Sir'ius, .. the dog-star.
Shoal, ... shallow.
shawl, a large handkerchief.
shall, ... will.
Stat'ute, ... a law.
stat'ue, ... an image.
stat'ure, height of a person.
Trough, a long hollow vessel.
through, .. by means of.
thor'ough, .. complete.

Monosyllables ending with a single consonant, preceded by a single vowel, double the last letter when they take an additional syllable beginning with a vowel; and are thereby distinguished from others which, ending with *e* mute, do not double the last consonant.

Bar,	to hinder.	*Bare,*	to lay open.
barred,	hindered.	*bared.*	laid open.
Hop,	to jump on one leg.	*Hope,*	to expect with desire.
hopping,	jumping on one leg.	*hoping,*	expecting.
Pin,	to fasten with pins.	*Pine,*	to languish.
pinning,	fastening with pins.	*pining,*	languishing.
Plan,	to contrive.	*Plane,*	to smooth.
planner,	a contriver.	*planer,*	a smoother.
Plat,	to braid.	*Plate,*	to silver over.
platted,	braided.	*plated,*	silvered over.
Rob,	to plunder, to steal.	*Robe,*	to put on robes.
robbing,	stealing.	*robing,*	putting on robes.
Slop,	to spill about.	*Slope,*	to incline.
slopping,	spilling.	*sloping,*	inclining.
Strip,	to undress.	*Stripe,*	to mark with lines.
stripped,	undressed.	*striped,*	marked with lines.

When *ed* is added to those words which double the consonant, the *e* may be omitted in writing, and an apostrophe supply its place; but, when the consonant is not doubled, the *e* should be written: thus *robb'd* for *robbed;* but not *rob'd* for *robed.*

The preceding rule respecting the doubling of the final consonant is also applicable to dissyllables accented on the latter syllable, but not to those accented on the former.

Im'pel,	to push forward.	*Can'cel,*	to wipe out.
impel'ling,	pushing forward.	*can'celing,*	erasing.
Rebel',	to revolt.	*Grov'el,*	to be mean.
rebel'lious,	revolting.	*grov'eler,*	a mean person.
Distil',	to extract by heat.	*Cav'il,*	to find fault.
distil'ler,	one who distils.	*cav'iler,*	a trifling objector.
Defer',	to put off, to delay.	*Of'fer,*	to present.
defer'ring,	delaying.	*offering,*	a present.
Unship',	to take out of a ship.	*Wor'ship,*	to adore.
unship'ped,	taken out of a ship.	*wor'shiped,*	adored.
Commit',	to do an act.	*Vict'ual,*	to supply with food.
commit'tal,	a sending to prison.	*vict'ualer,*	a publican.

Several of the words accented on the first syllable are often spelled with the double consonant. Such a practice is however contrary to analogy, and is daily losing ground.

Words in which, as well as in their compounds, the letter* H *is not aspirated.

Heir, ... an inheritor.
Herb, ... a plant.
Hon'est, .. just, upright.
Hon'or, ... dignity.
Hos'pital, a house for the sick.
Host'ler, he who takes care of horses at an inn.
Hour, .. sixty minutes.
Hum'ble, .. modest, low.
Hu'mor, ... disposition.

Before these words, instead of the article *a*, we make use of *an*; likewise before words beginning with H that are *not* accented on the first syllable; such as hero'ic, histor'ical, heptag'onal, hydrau'lic, hypocrit'ical, hypoth'esis, &c.

It is to be regretted that in the authorized version of the Scriptures we meet with *an horse*, *an householder*, &c. In such instances, pupils can scarcely be expected to give the aspiration: it is better therefore to direct them to read *a horse*, &c.

Words pronounced alike, excepting that the latter of each pair is aspirated.

Ar'dor, warmth of affection.
har'der, ... firmer.
Ar'ras, ... tapestry.
har'ass, to vex, to plague.
Art'less, .. without art.
heart'less, wanting courage.
Awe, ... reverence.
haw, .. fruit of the thorn.
Awl, a sharp, pointed tool.
haul, ... to pull.
Axe, .. a chopping tool.
hacks, ... chops.
Cow'ard, a fearful person.
cow'herd, one who tends cows.
Ed'dy, ... a whirlpool.
head'y, .. rash, heedless.
Eight, ... a number.
hate, ... to dislike.
E'ther, ... refined air.
hea'ther, .. the plant heath.
Err, ... to mistake.
her, ... she.
Eye, .. the organ of sight.
high, ... tall, lofty.
Islands, .. lands in the sea.
Highlands, part of Scotland.
Owe, .. to be indebted.
hoe, .. a gardening tool.
Owes, ... is indebted.
hose, ... stockings.
Own, .. to acknowledge.
hone, ... a whetstone.
Wales, part of Great Britain.
whales, large sea animals.
Ware, ... merchandise.
where, .. in what place.
Way, ... a road.
whey, the thin part of curdled milk.
Weal, ... prosperity.
wheel, what a cart moves by.
Weath'er, state of the air, &c.
wheth'er, which of the two.
Wen, .. a fleshy excrescence.
when, .. at what time.
Wet, ... moist.
whet, ... to sharpen.
Wile, ... a trick.
while, ... as long as.
Wine, a fermented liquor.
whine, ... to moan.
Wit, .. sense, imagination.
whit, ... a bit.

Words spelt and pronounced alike, excepting that the latter of each pair has H *initial and is aspirated.*

Ail, ... to be sick.
hail, ... frozen rain.
Air, .. the atmosphere.
hair, covering of the head.
Aft, ... behind.
haft, ... a handle.
Ale, ... strong beer.
hale, .. strong, healthy.
All, ... every one.
hall, .. a court of justice.
Al'ter, ... to change.
hal'ter, ... a rope.
Am, ... I am.
ham, leg of a hog cured.
And, ... also.
hand, .. part of the body.
An'ker, a liquid measure.
han'ker, .. to long after.
Ar'bor, ... a bower.
har'bor, ... a shelter.
Ark, ... a chest.
hark! .. .. .. listen!
Arm, .. a limb, a branch.
harm, .. hurt, mischief.
Ar'row, a pointed weapon.
har'row, a farming implement.
Art, ... skill, a trade.
hart, ... a he-deer.
As, ... like.
has, ... possesses.
Ash, ... a timber tree.
hash, ... minced meat.
Asp, ... a serpent.
hasp, ... a fastening.
At, .. in, near to, &c.
hat, .. cover for the head.
Ate, ... did eat.
hate, ... to dislike.
Aunt, ... a relation.
haunt, ... to frequent.

Ear, the organ of hearing.
hear, ... to hearken.
Eat, ... to consume.
heat, ... warmth.
Eaves, the edges of the roof.
heaves, ... throws.
Edge, the cutting part of a blade.
hedge, .. a fence of bushes.
Eel, .. a serpentine fish.
heel, the back part of the foot.
Ell, .. a measure of length.
hell, the eternal abode of the wicked.
Elm, a timber tree.
helm, ... a rudder.
Er'ring, ... wandering.
her'ring, ... a sea fish.
Ew'er, ... a water jug.
hew'er, one who cuts down.
Ides, a Roman term of time.
hides, .. skins of animals.
Ill, ... bad, unwell.
hill, ... a mount.
Ire, ... rage, anger.
hire, ... wages.
Is, ... it is.
his, .. belonging to him.
It, ... that thing.
hit, ... to strike.
Oar, .. a pole to row with.
hoar, ... white.
Old, ... aged, ancient.
hold, .. to keep, to possess.
O'ral, delivered by mouth.
ho'ral, relating to the hour.
O'sier, .. a sort of willow.
ho'sier, a seller of stockings.
Ot'ter, an amphibious animal.
hot'ter, ... warmer.
Owl, a bird that flies at night.
howl, .. to cry as a dog.

Dissyllables spelt and pronounced alike, excepting the accent.

Signification when the accent is on the first syllable.		Signification when the accent is on the second syllable.
Mean, worthless.	*Abject.*	To throw away.
not present.	*Absent.*	to keep away.
an abridgement.	*Abstract.*	to take from.
modification of voice.	*Accent.*	to mark the accents.
a particle added to a word.	*Affix.*	to subjoin.
look, appearance.	*Aspect.*	to look upon.
an increase.	*Augment.*	to increase.
the eighth month.	*August.*	grand.
a great gun.	*Bombard.*	to attack with bombs.
big words.	*Bombast.*	high sounding.
to beat.	*Buffet.*	a cupboard.
a partner.	*Colleague.*	to unite with.
a short prayer	*Collect.*	to gather.
an exposition.	*Comment.*	to expound.
an agreement.	*Compact.*	firm, solid.
a confederacy.	*Complot.*	to conspire.
behavior.	*Comport.*	to suit.
a mixture.	*Compound.*	to mingle.
a bolster of linen, used in surgery.	*Compress.*	to force together.
a musical performance.	*Concert.*	to contrive.
a mass formed of parts.	*Concrete.*	to unite into one body.
behavior.	*Conduct.*	to manage, to guide.
boundary.	*Confine.*	to limit, to restrain.
a struggle.	*Conflict.*	to contest.
a sweetmeat.	*Conserve.*	to candy fruit.
companion.	*Consort.*	to associate with.
a council.	*Consult.*	to ask advice.
a dispute.	*Contest.*	to dispute.
the general series.	*Context.*	knit together.
a bargain.	*Contract.*	to shorten; to bargain.
opposition.	*Contrast.*	to put in opposition.
discourse.	*Converse.*	to talk.
one who embraces a new opinion.	*Convert.*	to turn from a bad to a good life.
a person found guilty.	*Convict.*	to prove guilty.
attendance for defence.	*Convoy.*	to escort.
a falling off.	*Decrease.*	to grow less.

Signification when the accent is on the first syllable.		Signification when the accen is on the second syllable.
particular account.	*Detail.*	to particularize.
disagreement.	*Discord.*	to disagree.
money deducted.	*Discount.*	to pay before hand.
a flowing out.	*Efflux.*	to flow out.
a convoy.	*Escort.*	to guard to a place.
an attempt.	*Essay.*	to endeavor.
commodity sent out.	*Export.*	to carry out of the country.
essence drawn out.	*Extract.*	to draw out.
adieu!	*Farewell.*	departure.
a tumult.	*Ferment.*	to put into a tumult.
contrivance.	*Forecast.*	to form schemes.
anticipation.	*Foretaste.*	to taste before.
happening often.	*Frequent.*	to visit often.
consequence.	*Import.*	to bring into.
mark, stamp.	*Impress.*	to print.
printer's name in the title of a book.	*Imprint.*	to fix in the mind.
perfumes burnt.	*Incense.*	to enrage.
augmentation.	*Increase.*	to grow bigger.
wood formed to inlay.	*Inlay.*	to variegate wood, &c.
natural impulse.	*Instinct.*	animated.
insolence.	*Insult.*	to treat with contempt.
a thing seen or felt.	*Object.*	to oppose.
flight, escape.	*Outleap.*	to leap beyond.
complete.	*Perfect.*	to finish, to complete.
fragrance.	*Perfume.*	to scent.
a written permission.	*Permit.*	to allow.
a particle put before a word.	*Prefix.*	to put before.
a military guard.	*Picquet.*	a game at cards.
passage back.	*Regress.*	to go back.
sale by small lots.	*Retail.*	to sell in small lots.
one under dominion.	*Subject.*	to put under.
a kind of verbal noun.	*Supine.*	negligent, careless.
the family name.	*Surname.*	to add another name.
a view; measure.	*Survey.*	to overlook.
pain, anguish.	*Torment.*	to vex, to torture.
a conveyance.	*Transfer.*	to convey, to remove.
a vessel of carriage.	*Transport.*	to banish; to enrapture.
a negligent dress.	*Undress.*	to take off the clothes.
one suddenly raised.	*Upstart.*	to rise suddenly.

Words spelt alike, but differing both in accent and sound.

Cem'ent, .. sticky matter.
cement', to unite by mortar.
Cham'paign, open or flat.
cham paign', an open country.
Con'jure, to practise charms.
con jure', ... to intreat.
Des'cant, a song or tune.
de scant', .. to harangue.
Des'ert, .. a wilderness.
de sert', .. to forsake.
Di'gest, the body of the civil law.
di gest', to concoct in the stomach.
En'trance, commencement.
en trance', to put into an ecstasy.
Ex'ile, banishment.
ex ile', ... slender.
Gal'lant, .. high spirited.
gal lant', attentive to ladies.
Min'ute, a short space of time.
min ute', ... small.
Mis'led, ... did misle.
mis led', ... deceived.
Prel'ude, an introduction.
pre lude', to be previous to.
Pres'age, .. a prognostic.
pre sage', .. to forebode.
Pres'ent, ... a gift.
pre sent', ... to offer.
Prod'uce, ... product.
pro duce', ... to cause.
Prog'ress, motion forward.
pro gress', .. to advance.
Proj'ect, ... a scheme.
pro ject', ... to jut out.
Prot'est, a declaration against.
pro test', to declare solemnly.
Prov'ost, the chief of a body.
Pro vost', the executioner of an army.
Reb'el, an opponent to government.
re bel', to rise against authority.
Rec'ord, ... a register.
re cord', ... to celebrate.
Ref'use, that which is rejected.
re fuse', ... to reject.
Rev'el, .. a noisy feast.
re vel', ... to retract.
Traj'ect, ... a ferry.
tra ject', .. to cast through.

At'tribute, ... quality.
attrib'ute, to ascribe.
Con'fessor, he who hears confessions.
confes'sor, he who confesses.
Coun'terbalance, an equipoise.
counterbal'ance, to weigh against.
Inval'id, .. weak.
invalid', .. a sick person.
O'vercharge, too high a charge.
overcharge', .. to oppress.
Prec'edent, .. an example.
prece'dent, going before.
Prem'ises, houses, lands, &c.
premi'ses, explains before.
Rec'ompense, .. a reward.
recompense', .. to reward.
Sin'ister, corrupt, insidious.
sinis'ter, .. left-handed.
Sev'erer, one who separates.
seve'rer, .. more rigorous.

Words spelt alike but pronounced differently.

1st. In which *ow* has the sound of *o* or of *ou*.

Bow, an instrument to shoot
bow, to bend, to stoop. [arrows.
Low, .. deep, humble.
low, .. to bellow as a cow.
Lower, .. to bring down.
lower, .. to appear dark.
Mow, ... to cut down.
mow, a heap of corn housed.
Row, a rank or file of things.
row, a tumult, an uproar.
Sow, .. to scatter seed.
sow, ... a female pig.

2d. In which *s* has the sound of *s* or of *z*.

Abuse, the ill use of a thing.
abuse, to make an ill use of.
As, .. a Roman coin.
as, ... so, like.
Close, .. shut fast; narrow.
close, .. the conclusion.
Cruise, .. a small cup.
cruise, a vogage for plunder.
Diffuse', scattered; copious.
diffuse', to spread, to scatter.
Excuse', ... an apology.
excuse', ... to pardon.
Grease, ... soft fat.
grease, to smear with grease.
House, .. a place of abode.
house, to shelter, to harbor.
Lease, a contract for land, &c.
lease, ... to glean.
Misuse', ... a bad use.
misuse' .. to misemploy.
Mouse, .. a little animal.
mouse, .. to catch mice.
Noose, .. a running knot.
noose, ... to catch.
Ref'use, that which is rejected.
refuse', .. to reject; to deny.
Resign', .. to sign again.
resign', .. to relinquish.
Rise, beginning, increase.
rise, to mount, to get up.
Use, purpose, convenience.
use, .. to employ, to treat.

3d. Various.

A'te, the goddess of mischief.
ate, ... devoured.
Bass, a mat used in churches.
bass, the lower notes in music.
Beat, ... to strike.
beat, ... conquered.
Chap, ... a fellow.
chap, to crack the skin by cold.
Char, to burn wood to charcoal. [day.
char, to clean houses by the
Clean'ly, neatly, adroitly.
clean'ly, free from dirtiness.
Clothes, provides with dress.
clothes, ... garments.
Cour'tesy, ... civility.
courte'sy, the reverence made by women.
Deni'er, one who denies.
denier', .. a French coin.
Dives, goes under water.
Di'ves, .. the rich man.
Does, ... female deer.
does, ... doth.
Eat, ... to take food.
eat, ... devoured.

Fin'ish, .. to complete.
fi'nish, ... rather fine.
Form, .. figure, shape.
form, ... a long seat.
Gill, .. a quarter of a pint.
gill, an opening on each side of a fish's head.
Gout, .. a painful disease.
gout (goo) .. .. taste.
Hin'der, .. to prevent.
hind'er, ... backward.
In'timate, ... to hint.
in'timate, ... familiar.
I'rony, contrary meaning.
i'rony, partaking of iron.
Job, ... petty work.
Job, .. a man's name.
Lead, ... to conduct.
lead, a soft, heavy metal.
Learn'ed, intelligent, skilful.
learned, ... did learn.
Live, ... alive.
live, ... to exist.
Lives, .. plural of life.
lives, ... dwells.
Manes, hair on animals' necks.
ma'nes, .. departed spirits.
Mod'erate, .. to regulate.
mod'erate, ... temperate.
No'table, .. remarkable.
not'able, careful, bustling.
Num'ber, .. reckoning.
numb'er, .. more torpid.
Plait, ... to fold.
plait or *plat,* .. to braid.
Pol'ish, .. to brighten.
Po'lish, belonging to Poland.
Poll, .. the head; a tax.
poll, .. a parrot's name.
Pri'mer, .. more excellent.
prim'er, a child's first book.
Prob'able, ... likely.
pro'bable, that can be probed.
Put, ... to place.
put, .. a game at cards.
Ra'rity, .. uncommonness.
rar'ity, ... thinness.
Ra'ven, a large black bird.
rav'en, to devour greedily.
Read, ... to peruse.
read, ... perused.
Rea'ding, ... perusing.
Read'ing, a town in Berkshire.
Said, ... aforesaid.
said, ... did say.
Seine, .. a sort of net.
Seine, .. a river of France.
Sep'arate, ... to part.
sep'arate, .. disjoined.
Sew'er, an officer at feasts.
sew'er, .. a needle woman.
sewer, ... a drain.
Slough, a deep miry place.
slough, a serpent's cast skin.
Tar'ry, .. to wait, to stay.
tar'ry .. smeared with tar.
Tear, water from the eye.
tear, ... to rend.
Tow'ard, in a direction to.
to'ward, ready to do or learn.
Wind, .. air in motion.
wind, ... to twist.
Wound, ... twisted.
wound, ... a hurt.
Were, ... a sluice.
were, ... plural of was.
Wors'ted, .. woollen yarn.
worst'ed, ... defeated.

EQUIVOCAL WORDS.

Such as have very different meanings, and would require to be translated by different words.

Address. *v* To accost.—*s.* Deportment.—Dexterity.—Direction of a letter.—A petition.
Air. What we breathe.—Music.—Mien.
Angle. *s.* A corner.—*v.* To fish with a rod and hook.
Apparent. Plain, visible.—Seeming, not real.
Arch. *s.* Part of a bridge.—*a.* Mirthful.
Art. *s.* Practical science.—*v.* Thou art, (not, thou *be.*)
Ashes. Timber trees.—Cinders.
Axis. That on which any thing turns round.—An animal.
Bachelor. An unmarried man.—A university degree.
Bait. *s.* A temptation.—Refreshment.—*v.* To worry with dogs.
Ball. A round thing.—An entertainment of dancing.
Bank. A heap of earth.—The place where money is kept.
Bar. A piece of wood to stop a passage.—The place where the criminal stands in court.
Bark. *s.* The rind of a tree.—A stout vessel.—*v.* To make the noise a dog does.
Baste. To pour the dripping over roasting meat.—To sew slightly.
Base. *a.* Vile, worthless.—*s.* The foundation.
Bat. A stick to strike a ball.—A flying mouse.
Bay. *s.* A tree.—An opening in the land.—A color.—*v.* To bark.
Beam. A large piece of timber.—A ray of light.
Bear. *v.* To carry.—*s.* A rough savage animal.
Become. To enter into a new condition.—To befit.
Bed. What we sleep on.—The channel of a river.
Beetle. An insect.—A heavy mallet.
Bill. The beak of a bird.—An account of money.
Billet. A log of fire wood.—A note.
Bit. A small piece.—The iron put into a horse's mouth.
Blade. The cutting part of a tool.—A leaf of grass.
Blow. *s.* A stroke.—*v.* To puff.—To blossom.
Board. *s.* A plank.—*v.* To live with another for a certain price.
Boot. Covering for the leg.—Profit, advantage.
Bound. *s.* A limit.—A leap.—*v.* Did bind.
Bowl. *s.* A vessel for liquids.—A ball.—*v.* To roll.
Box. *s.* A tree.—A case or chest.—A slap on the ear.—A seat in a tavern or playhouse.—*v.* To fight with the fists.
Brace. *v.* To bind.—*s.* A couple.
Brazier. A worker in copper.—A pan to hold coals.
Brook. *s.* A rivulet.—*v.* To endure.

Butt. *s.* A liquid vessel.—The point aimed at.—*v.* To strike with the head.
Calf. The young of a cow.—The thick part of the leg.
Can. *s.* A metal jug.—*v.* To be able.
Cape. A headland.—A collar piece.
Caper. *v.* To skip and jump.—*s.* An acid pickle.
Card. *s.* Thick stiff paper.—*v.* To comb wool.
Case. A covering.—State of things.—Variation of nouns.
Cast. *v.* To throw.—To form in a mould.—*s.* A moulded form.
Cataract. A waterfall.—A disease in the eye.
Charge. Care.—Command.—Accusation.—Expense.—Attack.
Chase. To hunt.—To engrave with punches.
Cleave. To split.—To stick.
Clove. *s.* An aromatic spice.—*v.* Did cleave.
Club. A heavy stick.—An assembly of good fellows.
Cockle. A shell fish.—A weed that grows in corn.
Collation. Comparison.—A repast.
Comb. An instrument for the hair.—The crest of a cock.—The cells in which bees put honey.
Commit. To intrust.—To be guilty of a crime.—To send to prison.
Concordance. Agreement.—An index to words in the Bible.
Consistency. Agreement with one's self.—Thickness.
Content. *a.* Satisfied.—*s.* Capacity.
Copy. A model to be imitated.—An imitation.
Corn. *s.* Grain.—A horny substance on the foot.—*v.* To salt.
Count. *v.* To reckon.—*s.* An earl.—A point in an indictment.
Counter. *s.* A table in a shop.—*a.* Contrary.
Court. *v.* To solicit.—*s.* Space before a house.—A little street.
Crab. A shell fish.—A wild apple.
Craft. Cunning.—Small sailing vessels.
Crane. A long-legged bird.—An engine to raise weights.—A bent tube to draw liquor out of a cask.
Cricket. A chirping insect.—A game with bats and balls.
Crop. *s.* The harvest.—The craw of a bird.—*v.* To cut short.
Cross. *s.* A straight body laid at right angles over another.—*a.* Peevish.—*v.* To thwart.
Crow. A large black bird.—An iron lever.—The voice of a cock.
Cry. To call out.—To weep.
Dam. The mother of an animal.—A bank to confine water.
Date. A time.—The fruit of the date tree.
Deal. *s.* A great part.—Fir-wood.—*v.* To traffic.
Dear. Beloved.—Expensive.
Deck. *s.* The floor of a ship.—*v.* To dress.
Desert'. *s.* Merit.—*v.* To forsake.
Despatch. *s.* Hasty execution.—*v.* To put to death.

Die. *v.* To pass into another state of existence.—To tinge.—*s.* A stamp.—A color.—A little cube.
Diet. Food.—An assembly of states.
Divers. *s.* They who plunge under water.—*a.* Several.
Dock. *s.* A place where ships are built.—An herb.—*v.* To cut
Down. *s.* Soft feathers.—An open plain.—*adv.* not up. [off.
Draw. To drag.—To take from a cask.—To delineate.
Drill. To bore holes.—To exercise recruits.
Drug. A medicinal simple.—Any worthless thing.
Dun. *a.* Dark colored.—*s.* A clamorous creditor.
Ear. The organ of hearing.—A spike of corn.
Elder. *a.* Older.—*s.* The name of a tree.
Ellipsis. An omission of words.—An oval.
Engross. To occupy the whole.—To copy law writings.
Entertain. To amuse.—To hold in the mind.
Even. *a.* Level.—*s.* Evening.—*adv.* Notwithstanding.
Exact. *a.* Accurate.—*v.* To require authoritatively.
Express *v.* To utter.—To squeeze out.—*a.* Exactly like.
Fair. *a.* Beautiful.—Just.—Favorable.—*s.* An annual market.
Fare. Price of passage by land or water.—Provisions.
Fast. *a.* Firm.—Swift.—*s.* Abstinence from food.
Fawn. *s.* A young deer.—*v.* To court servilely.
Feed. *v.* To supply with food.—*par.* Rewarded.
Fell. *v.* Did fall.—To cut down.—*a.* Cruel.—*s.* A hill.
Fellow. An associate.—One of a pair.—A mean wretch.
Felt. *v.* Perceived.—*s.* The substance of which hats are made.
Ferret. A sort of weasel.—A kind of narrow ribbon.
Figure. Shape.—A statue.—A numerical character.
File. A rasping tool.—A line on which papers are put.
Fillet. A band.—The thick part of a leg of veal.
Fine. *a.* Thin.—Clear.—Splendid.—*s.* A forfeit.—The end.
Firm. *a.* Strong.—Steady.—*s.* The name of a house of trade.
Fit. *a.* Proper.—Suitable.—*s.* A paroxysm.—*v.* To suit.
Flag. *s.* A water plant.—A paving stone.—Colors or ensigns.—*v.* To hang loose.—To grow spiritless.
Flatter. *a.* Smoother.—*v.* To praise falsely.
Fleet. *s.* A navy.—*a.* Nimble.
Flock. A company of birds or beasts.—A lock of wool.
Flue. A chimney.—Soft fur or down.
Foil. A defeat.—Leaf metal.—A blunt sword.
Fold. An enclosure for sheep.—A double.
Foot. Part of the body on which we stand.—Twelve inches.
For. *prep.* Instead of, on account of.—*conj.* Because.
Forge. To form by the hammer.—To counterfeit.
Former. *a.* Prior.—*s.* A maker.

Founder. *s.* One who establishes.—A caster.—*v.* To sink to the bottom.—To fail.
Fret. To be peevish.—To wear away by rubbing.
Fry. *s.* A swarm of young fishes.—*v.* To dress food in a pan.
Fuller. *a.* Nearer full.—*s.* A cleanser of cloth.
Game. Sport.—A single match of play.—Animals chased.
Gin. A snare.—A spirit distilled from juniper berries.
Gloss. Superficial lustre.—A comment.
Gore. *s.* Clotted blood.—*v.* To pierce with a horn.
Grain. Corn.—Any minute particle.—A small weight.
Grate. *s.* A range of bars.—*v.* To wear away by rasping.—To make a harsh noise.
Grateful. Thankful.—Delightful.
Grave. *s.* The place where corpses are put.—*a.* Serious.—*v.* To carve
Graze. To feed on grass.—To touch lightly
Green. Coloured like grass.—Fresh.—Immature.
Gross. *a.* Large, coarse.—*s.* The chief part.—Twelve dozen.
Ground. *s.* Earth.—The first coat of paint.—*v.* To found.—*part.* Sharpened by grinding.—Reduced to powder.
Habit. State of a thing.—Custom.—Dress.
Hail. *s.* Frozen rain.—*v.* To salute.
Hamper. *s.* A large packing basket.—*v.* To perplex.
Hautboy. A wind instrument.—A sort of strawberry.
Heaven. The eternal abode of the good.—The sky.
Help. To assist.—To avoid.
Hide. *v.* To conceal.—*s.* The skin of an animal.
Hind. *a.* Backward.—*s.* A female stag.—A peasant.
Hop. *v.* To jump on one leg.—*s.* A climbing plant.
Host. The master of a feast.—Landlord of an inn.—An army.—Any great number.—The sacrifice of the mass.
Hue. A color.—A clamor.
Instance. Importunity.—Example.
Instant. *a.* Urgent.—Immoderate.—*s.* A moment.
Jar. An earthen vessel.—A rattling sound.—Discord.—The state of a door not quite shut.
Jet. *s.* A black fossil.—A spout of water.—*v.* To jut out.
Just. *a.* Upright.—*adv.* Exactly.—Nearly.
Kennel. A cot for dogs.—A water course.
Key. An instrument to open a lock.—Means of solving difficulties.
Kind. *a.* Benevolent.—*s.* A sort.
Kite. A bird of prey.—A pape. toy to fly.
Lace. A string.—Curiously woven thread.
Lake. A large space of inland water.—A beautiful color
Lap. *v.* To lick up.—To fold.—*s.* The part formed by the knees in a sitting posture.

Last. *a.* Latest.—*v.* To endure.—*s.* The mould on which shoes are made.—A [illegible] measure.
Lawn. An open space between woods.—Fine linen.
Lay. *v.* To place down.—To wager.—Did lie.—*s.* A song.—*a.* Not clerical.
League. A confederacy.—Three miles in length.
Lean. *v.* To incline.—*s.* The muscular part of flesh.—*a.* Thin.
Leave. *s.* Permission.—*v.* To quit.—To desist.
Left. *a.* Not on the right hand.—*part.* Not taken.
Let. *v.* To permit.—To hinder.—*s.* Hindrance.
Letter. A vowel or consonant.—An epistle.—One who lets.
Lie. *v.* To rest.—To utter wilful falsehoods.—*s.* A fiction.
Light. *s.* Illumination.—*a.* Not heavy.—Bright.—*v.* To kindle.—To settle.
Like. *a.* Resembling.—*v.* To approve.—*adv.* As.
Lime. Burnt chalk.—A sort of lemon.—A sticky substance.
Line. *s.* A string.—A single verse.—*v.* To cover inside.
Link, *s.* A single ring of a chain.—A torch.—*v.* To connect.
Litter. A portable bed.—Straw laid under animals.—A number of things in disorder.—A birth of animals.
Lock.—A complicated fastening.—A quantity of hair or wool.—A contrivance to raise barges in canals.
Long. *a.* Protracted.—*v.* To desire earnestly.
Lot. Fortune.—A parcel.
Lute. A stringed musical instrument.—A sort of cement.
Mace. An ensign of authority.—A kind of spice.
Mail. Armor.—A post-bag of letters.
Mangle. To smooth linen.—To cut and tear.
March. *s.* The third month.—*v.* To walk in procession.
Mass. A lump.—The service of the Latin church.
Mast. The pole to which the sails of a ship are fixed.—The fruit of oak or beech.
Match. A thing that easily inflames.—An equal.—A thing that suits.—A marriage.
Matter. Material substance.—Subject of discourse.—Consequence.
Mead. A meadow.—Honey-wine.
Meal. A repast.—The flour of corn.
Mean. *a.* Base.—Niggardly.—Middling.—*s.* Medium.—*v.* To intend.—To signify.
Meet. *v.* To encounter.—*a.* Proper, suitable.
Mine. *s.* A cavern dug for minerals,—*pron.* Belonging to me.
Mint. A plant.—The place where money is coined.
Minute. The sixtieth part of an hour.—A short hint.
Mole. A little animal.—A spot on the skin.—A mound.
Moor. *s.* A marsh or fen.—A negro.—*v.* To fasten by anchors.

Mortar. A vessel in which things are pounded.—Cement for bricks.—A short wide cannon for bombs.
Mould.—The ground in which plants grow.—The shape in which things are cast.—Concretions by decay.
Must. *v.* To be forced.—To grow musty.—*s.* New wine.
Nail. The horny substance at the end of the fingers and toes.—A metal spike.—Two inches and a quarter.
Nap. A short sleep.—The down on cloth, &c.
Neat. *s.* An ox or cow.—*a.* Elegant.—Pure.
Nervous. Vigorous.—Having weak nerves.
No. *a.* Not any.—*adv.* The word of refusal or denia..
Oblige. To compel.—To please.
Order. Regularity.—A command.—Class.
Organ. A natural instrument of sense.—A musical wind instrument.
Ounce. A small weight.—An animal like a panther.
Page. One side of a leaf.—A young attendant on a prince.
Pale. *a.* Wan.—Dim.—*s.* A rail to enclose grounds.—A district or territory.
Pall. *a.* A mantle of state.—*v.* To become insipid.
Palm. *s.* A tree.—Victory.—The inner part of the hand.—*v.* To impose upon by fraud.
Partial. Fond of.—Affecting only a part.
Paste. A mixture of flour and water.—Imitations of precious stones.
Patient. *a.* Enduring.—*s.* A sick person.
Peck. *s.* A quarter of a bushel.—*v.* To pick up food with the beak.—To strike with a pointed instrument.
Peer. An equal.—A nobleman.
Pen. A writing instrument.—A small inclosure.
Perch. A kind of fish.—That which birds sit on.—5½ yards.
Pet. A slight passion.—A favorite.
Pike. A fish of prey.—A long lance.
Pile. A beam driven into the ground.—A heap.—Hairy surface.
Pine. *s.* A tree, a sort of strawberry.—*v.* To languish.
Pinion. *s.* A wing.—Fetters for the arms.—A small-toothed wheel on the same axis as a larger one.—*v.* To shackle.
Pink. *s.* A flower.—A rose color.—*v.* To pierce in holes.
Pitch. *s.* Thickened tar.—Degree of elevation.—*v.* To fix.—To throw.—To fall headlong.—To alight.
Plate. A small round dish.—Wrought silver.—Flatted metal.
Poach. To boil slightly.—To take game privately.
Pole. A long piece of timber.—5½ yards in length.—The extremity of the earth's axis.—A native of Poland.
Pollard. A tree lopped.—A mixture of bran and meal.
Port. A harbor.—A gate.—The gun-hole in a ship.—A sort of wine from Oporto.

Porter. A door-keeper.—One who carries loads.—Strong beer.
Post. *s.* A piece of timber set up.—A messenger.—Employ.—*v.* To travel quickly.—To transcribe into a ledger.
Pound. *s.* Twenty shillings.—A weight.—A prison for stray beasts.—*v.* To reduce to powder.
Prefer. To choose before another.—To advance.
Pretend. To represent falsely.—To intend.—To claim.
Prune. *v.* To lop trees.—*s.* A dried plum.
Pulse. Motion of the blood in an artery.—Leguminous plants.
Pump. An engine to raise water.—A dancing shoe.
Punch. A blunt tool to strike holes.—A mixed liquor.—A buffoon.
Pupil. The apple of the eye.—A scholar.—A ward.
Purchase. *v.* To buy.—*s.* Convenience for using force.
Quarter. *s.* A fourth part.—Mercy by a conqueror.—Eight bushels.—*v.* To lodge soldiers.
Race. A generation.—A course at running.
Rail. *s.* A paling or post.—*v.* To speak contemptuously.
Ram. *s.* A male sheep.—To drive in violently.
Rank. *a.* Luxuriant.—Rancid.—*s.* A row.—Dignity.
Rash. *a.* Hasty.—*s.* A breaking out.
Rear. *s.* The hinder part.—*v.* To raise up.—To educate.
Render. *s.* One who tears.—*v.* To restore.—To yield.
Rent. *s* A tear.—Revenue.—*v.* Tore.—*part.* Torn.
Resolution. Act of separating into parts.—Determination.
Rest. Repose.—Remainder.
Right. *a.* True.—Straight.—Not left.—*s.* Justice.—Just claim.
Ring. *s.* A circle.—*v.* To sound a bell, &c.
Rock. *s.* A vast mass of stone.—*v* To shake.
Roe. A female deer.—The eggs of fish.
Rose. *s.* A sweet scented flower.—*v.* Did rise.
Rue. *s.* A plant.—*v.* To regret.
Rush. *s.* A plant.—*v.* To move with violence.
Sack. *s.* A bag.—A sort of wine.—*v.* To pillage.
Sage. *s.* A plant.—*a.* Wise.
Sash. A silken band.—A window frame.
Saw. *s.* A toothed cutting instrument.—A proverb.—*v.* Did see.
Scale. *s.* A balance.—Graduation.—A little shell on a fish's skin.—*v.* To climb.—To peel off in thin pieces.
Seal. The sea-calf.—A stamp.
Season. *s.* One of the four parts of the year.—A fit time.—*v.* To give a relish to.
See. *s.* The diocese of a bishop.—*v.* To view.
Set. *v.* To place.—To bring to a fine edge.—To fall below the horizon.—*s.* A number of things suited to each other.

Shaft. An arrow.—A narrow perpendicular pit.—The pole of a carriage.
Shed. *s.* A slight, covered building.—*v.* To let fall, to spill.
Shoal. *s.* A great multitude.—A sand bank.—*a.* Shallow.
Shore. The coast of the sea.—A support to a building.
Shrub. A bush.—Spirit, acid and sugar mixed.
Size. Bulk.—A sticky substance.
Smelt. *s.* A small sea-fish.—*v.* To melt ore.—Did smell.
Sole. *s.* The bottom of the foot.—A small sea-fish.—*a.* Only.
Sound. *s.* A noise.—A shallow sea.—A probe.—*a.* Hearty.—Uninjured.—*v.* To try depth.
Spirit. The soul of man.—Courage.—An inflammable distilled liquor.
Spring. *s.* One of the four seasons.—An elastic body.—A leap.—A fountain.—*v.* To arise.—To grow.
Steep. *a.* Much inclined.—*v.* To soak.
Steer. *s.* A young bullock.—*v.* To direct a course.
Stem. *s.* A stalk.—*v.* To oppose a current.
Stern. *a.* Severe.—*s.* The hind part of a ship.
Stick. *s.* A slender piece of wood.—*v.* To adhere.—To stab.
Still. *a.* Quiet.—*v.* To calm.—*s.* A vessel for distilling.—*adv.* To this time.—*conj.* Notwithstanding.
Strain. *v.* To filter.—To sprain.—*s.* Style.—Sound.
Succeed. To follow.—To prosper.
Suffer. To permit, to allow.—To endure, to bear.
Suit. *s.* A set.—Courtship.—Prosecution.—*v.* To fit.
Swallow. *s.* A bird.—*v.* To take down the throat.
Table. A board used for meals, &c.—An index.
Tack. *v.* To join.—To turn a ship.—*s.* A little nail.
Taper. *s.* A wax candle.—*a.* Regularly narrowed.
Tender. *s.* An attendant.—*a.* Soft.—*v.* To offer.
Till. *v.* To cultivate.—*s.* A money box.—*conj.* To the time.
Toll. *s.* An excise of goods.—*v.* To ring a bell.
Tone. Sound.—Elasticity.
Top. The highest part of any thing.—A boy's play-thing.
Treat. *v.* To negociate.—To discourse.—*s.* A feast.
Tumbler. A posture master.—A large drinking glass.
Turtle. A species of dove.—The sea tortoise.
Usher. *v.* To introduce.—*s.* An under-teacher.
Utter. *v.* To speak.—*a.* Extreme.
Vault. *s.* A cellar.—*v.* To leap.
Vice. Wickedness.—An iron screw-press.—A substitute.—*adv.* Properly.
Wages. *s.* Pay to servants.—*v.* Carries on.
Well. *s.* A deep narrow pit of water.—*a.* In good health.
Yard. Enclosed ground by a house.—A measure of three feet.—The support of the sails of a ship.

BUTTER'S

Etymological Spelling Book.

PART III. DERIVATION.

As many English words are derived from Latin and Greek compounds, a List of the principal Prepositions that enter into composition is here exhibited; together with examples shewing the manner in which they are used.

Some of these Prepositions, especially *ad* and *in*, change their last letter that they may more easily unite with the first letter of the syllable to which they are prefixed: thus *annex* instead of *adnex*; *import* for *inport*, &c., as may be seen below.

LATIN PREPOSITIONS.

A, ab, abs, from or away: as, *avert,* to turn from; *abduce,* to lead away; *abstain,* to keep from.

Ad, to or at; as, *adhere,* to stick to; *ac,* as, *acquire,* to gain; *af,* as, *affable,* that may be spoken to; *ag,* as, *aggressor,* an assailant; *al,* as, *alliance,* a union; *an,* as, *announce,* to declare; *ap,* as, *appeal,* to call to; *as,* as, *assent,* to agree to; *at,* as, *attain,* to reach to.

Ante, before: as, *antepast,* a foretaste; *antecedent* going before.

Circum, about: as, *circumjacent,* lying around.

Contra, against: as, *contravene,* to oppose.

De, from or down: as, *depose,* to put down; *descend,* to come down.

E or *ex,* out of: as, *eject,* to throw out; *exclude,* to shut out; *ec,* as, *eccentric,* out of the centre; *ef,* as, *efflux,* a flowing out.

Extra, without: as, *extravagant,* wandering without bounds.

In, in, into or upon: as, *insert,* to put in; *il,* as, *illumine,* to enlighten; *im,* as, *imbibe,* to drink in; *ir,* as, *irradiate,* to shine upon. *In* also denotes privation or negation; as, *insipid,* tasteless; *indecent,* unbecoming; *ignorant,* not knowing.

Inter, between or among: as, *interlude,* something played between.

Intro, (for *intra*) within; as, *introduce,* to lead in.

Ob, denotes opposition; as, *object,* to cast against; *oc,* as, *occur,* to be presented to notice; *of,* as *offer,* to bring before; *op,* as *oppose,* to place against.

Per, through: as *pervade*, to pass through.
Post, after: as *postscript*, written after; *postpone*, to put off.
Præ, before: as *precede*, to go before; *prelude*, an introduction.
Præter, beside or beyond: as, *preternatural*, beyond nature.
Pro, for, forth: as, *pronoun*, a word used for a noun; *protrude*, to thrust forward; *progress*, forward motion.
Sub, under: as, *subvert*, to turn upside down; *suc*, as, *succeed*, to follow after; *suf*, as *suffer*, to undergo; *sup*, as *suppose*, to imagine; *sus*, as *suspend*, to hang.
Super, above or over: as, *superfluous*, more than enough; *supervisor*, an overlooker; *supernatant*, swimming above.
Trans, over, beyond; as *transfer*, to carry over.

INSEPARABLE PREPOSITIONS;

SO CALLED BECAUSE THEY ARE ONLY MET WITH IN COMPOUND WORDS.

Co, *col*, *com*, *con*, *cor*, (for *cum*) with or together: as, *coeval*, existing together; *collapse*, to fall together; *compound*, to mingle; *conspire*, to agree together; *correspond*, to answer together.
Di or *dis*, asunder: as, *dilacerate*, to tear asunder; *disperse*, to scatter.
Ne, (for non) not: as, *neuter*, not either; *negligent*, not careful.
Re, again or back: as, *repeat*, to say again; *revert*, to turn back.
Se, aside or apart: as, *seduce*, to draw aside; *secrete*, to put aside.

GREEK PREPOSITIONS.

A or *an*, denotes privation: as, *amorphous*, shapeless; *anarchy*, want of government; *apathy*, want of feeling.
Amphi, about or both: as, *amphitheatre*, an area with seats about; *amphibious*, living in both air and water.
Ana, back, again: as, *analyze*, to resolve into its component parts.
Anti, against: as, *antidote*, a counterpoison.
Apo, from: as, *apostle*, a person sent from another.
Dia, through: as, *diameter*, a line passing through the centre of a circle; *diaphanous*, that can be seen through.
Epi, upon: as, *epidemic*, a disease upon many people at once.
Hyper, over: as, *hypercritical* over nice.
Hypo, under: as *hypocrite*, a dissembler.
Kata, against, according to: as, *cataract*, a waterfall; *catalogue*, a list of particulars.
Meta, denotes change: as *metamorphosis*, a change of shape.
Para, from, with, beside: as, *paralogy*, false reasoning; *parallel*, resemblance; *paradox*, an assertion contrary to appearance.
Peri, about: as, *periphery*, circumference,
Syn, *sym*, together: as *synod*, an assembly; *sympathy*, compassion.

WORDS DERIVED FROM LATIN SUBSTANTIVES.

Ager, agri, a field.

Ag'riculture. Farming, husbandry.
Agricul'tural. Belonging to farming.
Agricul'turist. A farmer.
Agra'rian. Relating to fields.
Per'egrinate. To travel in foreign lands.
Peregrina'tion. A wandering.
Per'egrine. Foreign.

Angulus, a corner.

An'gle. A corner.
An'gular. Having corners.
Rect'angle. A right angled, four-sided figure.
Tri'angle. A three-cornered thing
Trian'gular. Having three corners.
Quadran'gle. A square.
Equian'gular. Having equal angles.

Animus, the mind. *Anima,* the soul.

An'imal. *s.* A living creature.
An'imal. *a.* Belonging to animals.
Animal'cule. A minute animal.
An'imate. *v.* To make alive.
An'imate. *a.* Alive.
Inan'imate. Lifeless.
Anima'tion. Liveliness.
Animos'ity. Violent hatred.
Unanim'ity. Agreement in opinion.
Unan'imous. Of one mind.
Equanim'ity. Evenness of mind.
Magnanim'ity. Greatness of mind.
Pusillanim'ity. Cowardice.

Annus, a year.

An'nual. Happening yearly.
Annu'ity. A yearly income.
Annu'itant. One who receives an annuity.
Anniver'sary. Yearly celebration of an event.
An'nals. Yearly records.
An'nular. In the form of a ring.
Bien'nial. Continuing two years.
Trien'nial. Happening every three years.
Septen'nial. Lasting seven years.
Peren'nial. Continuing many years.
Millen'nium. A space of a thousand years.

Aqua, water.

A'queous. Watery.
Aqua'rius. The water-bearer.
Aquat'ic. Living in or on the water.
A'queduct. A channel for water.
Terra'queous. Consisting of land and water

Arbiter, a judge or umpire.

Ar'biter, ar'bitrator. A judge appointed by opposite parties to decide between them.
Ar'bitrate. To decide.
Arbitra'tion. Determination by an arbitrator.
Ar'bitrary. Capricious, absolute.

Arbor, a tree.

Ar'bor. A bower of trees.
Ar'borist. One who cultivates trees and shrubs.
Ar'boret, ar'buscle. A little tree.
Ar'borary, ar'borous. Belonging to trees.

Arma, arms, weapons.

Arms. Weapons, war.
Arm. *v* To take arms.
Disarm'. To deprive of weapons.
Ar'my. A number of armed men.
Ar'mistice. A cessation of hostilities.
Ar'morer. He who makes arms.
Ar'mor. Defensive weapons.
Ar'mory. The place where arms are kept or made.
Ar'mament, arma'da. A naval warlike force.
Armo'rial. Belonging to the escutcheon of a family.
Unarmed'. Without arms.

Ars, artis, art, skill.

Art. Skill, cunning, a trade.
Art'ist. A professor of an art.
Artisan', artif'icer. A workman, an operative.
Artific'ial. Made by art, not genuine.
Ar'tifice. Stratagem.
Art'ful. Cunning.
Art'less. Unskilful, without fraud.
Inert'. Dull, motionless.
Inert'ness. Want of motion.

Artus, a joint or limb.

Ar'ticle. *s*. A single thing; a part of speech.
Ar'ticle. *v*. To bind by a written agreement.
Artic'ulate. *v*. To speak distinctly.
Artic'ulate. *a*. Distinct; branched out into joints.
Articula'tion. A juncture of bones, the knots in the stalk of a plant; speech.

Avis, a bird; *augur, auspex*, a soothsayer.

A'viary. A place inclosed to keep birds in.
Au'gur. *s*. One who predicted by observing birds.
Au'gur. *v*. To forebode.
Au'gury. An omen or prediction.
Inau'gurate. To invest with an office by solemn rites.
Aus'pice. An omen drawn from birds.
Auspic'ious. Favorable, lucky.
Inauspic'ious. Unfortunate.

Bellum, war.

Belligerent. Waging war.
Debel'late. To conquer in war.
Reb'el. *s*. One who revolts.
Rebel'. *v*. To rise against established authority.
Rebel'lion. Insurrection.

Calx, calcis, chalk.

Calx. Any thing rendered reducible to powder by burning.
Calcine'. To burn to a calx.
Calca'rious. Chalky, like a calx.
Cal'culous. Stony, gritty.
Cal'culate. To reckon.

Caput, capitis, the head.

Cap'ital. Chief, principal.
Capita'tion. Counting by heads.
Capit'ulate. To surrender on conditions.
Cape. A head land.
Cap'tain. A chief commander.
Chap'ter. A division or head.
Decap'itate. To behead.
Oc'ciput. The hinder part of the head.
Precip'itate. *v.* To tumble headlong, to hurry.
Precip'itate. *a.* Headstrong, hasty.
Precip'itate. *s.* A sediment.
Prec'ipice. A headlong steep.
Recapit'ulate. To repeat again.

Caro, carnis, flesh.

Car'nal. Fleshly, not spiritual.
Car'nage. Slaughter.
Carna'tion. A flower, a pink.
Car'nival. In Roman Catholic countries, a feast before Lent.
Incarna'tion. The taking of a body of flesh.
Car'rion. Corrupted flesh.
Car'case. A dead body.
Carniv'orous. Flesh-eating.

Catena, a chain, a link.

Catena'rian. Relating to a chain.
Concatena'tion. Series of links.

Causa, a cause.

Cause. That which produces an effect.
Cause'tion. The act of causing.
Accuse'. To charge with a crime.
Accu'sative. The oblique case of a noun or pronoun.
Excuse'. *s.* An apology.
Excuse'. *v.* To pardon.

Cella, a cellar.

Cel'lar. An under ground store.
Cell. A little, hollow place.
Cel'lular. Full of little cells or cavities.

Cinis, ashes.

Cin'der. A burnt mass.
Cineri'tious. In the state of ashes.
Incin'erate. To burn to ashes.

Circus, a circle.

Cir'cle. A round space, also the line enclosing it.
Cir'clet. A little circle.
Cir'cular. Round like a circle.
Cir'culate. To move in a circle.
Cir'cuit. Extent round about.
Circu'itous. Round about.
Cir'cus. An open space for sports.
Encir'cle. To surround.
Sem'icircle. Half a circle.

Civis, a citizen.

Civ'ic. Relating to civil honors.
Civ'il. Relating to the community; gentle, well bred.
Cit'y. A large corporate town.
Civil'ity. Gentleness, politeness.
Civiliza'tion. The state of a civilized people.
Civ'ilize. To reclaim from a savage state.
Unciv'il. Rude, clownish.

Classis, a class, a fleet.

Class. A rank of persons, a set.
Clas'sic, clas'sical. Relating to ancient authors.
Clas'sify. To arrange into classes.
Classifica'tion. Arrangement into classes.

Cor, cordis, the heart.

Cordial. *a.* Sincere, hearty.
Cor'dial. *s.* Any thing that gladdens the heart.
Cordial'ity. Sincerity.
Con'cord. Agreement, harmony.
Concor'dance. A book shewing how often the same words occur in the Bible.
Dis'cord, Disagreement.
Record'. To register.

Cornu, a horn.

Corn. A horny substance growing on the toes.
Cor'net. A musical instrument.
Cor'neous, cor'ny. Horny.
Cor'nice, The projection at the top of a wall or column.
Cornuco'piæ. The horn of plenty.
U'nicorn. A one-horned beast.

Corona, a crown.

Crown. The head ornament worn by kings and emperors.
Corona'tion. The solemnity of crowning a king.
Corol'la. A blossom.
Cor'onet. An inferior crown worn by the nobility.
Cor'oner. An officer to inquire into violent deaths.
Cor'ollary. An inference.

Corpus, corporis, a body.

Cor'poral. *a.* Relating to the body.
Cor'poral. *s.* The lowest officer over a body of soldiers.
Cor'porate. United into a body or community.
Corpora'tion. A body politic.
Incor'porate. To embody.
Corpo'real. Having a body, not immaterial.
Cor'pulent. Having a bulky body.
Corpse. A dead body.
Corps. (pronounced *core.*) A body of soldiers.
Cor'puscle. A minute body.

Crimen, a crime.

Crime. An offence, a great fault.
Crim'inal. Guilty of a crime.
Crimina'tion. An accusing.
Recrimina'tion. Return of one accusation with another.
Recrim'inate. To retort a charge.

Crusta, a crust or shell.

Crust. An external coat or shell.
Crus'ty. Covered with crust.
Crusta'ceous. With jointed shells.
Incrust'. To cover with an additional coat.
Incrusta'tion. An adherent covering.

Crux, crucis, a cross.

Cross. *s.* One straight body laid across another; misfortune.
Cross. *a.* Falling athwart, peevish.
Cru'cify. To put to death by nailing to a cross.
Crucifix'ion. Death on a cross.
Cru'cifix. A representation of our Lord's last passion.
Excru'ciate. To torture, to torment.

Culpa, a fault.

Cul'pable. Faulty, blamable.
Cul'prit. An accused person.
Culpabil'ity. Blamableness.
Excul'pate. To clear from imputation of a fault.
Incul'pate. To blame.

Cura, care, business.

Cure. Remedy,
Cu'rable. Admitting of a remedy.
Cu'rate. A clergyman hired to do the duties of another.
Cu'racy. A curate's employ.
Cu'rious. Inquisitive; elegant.
Incu'rious. Inattentive.
Curios'ity. Inquisitiveness; a rarity.
Ac'curate. Exact; done with care.
Ac'curacy. Exactness, nicety.
Procure'. To manage; to obtain.
Secu'rity. Safety.

Dens, a tooth.

Den'tist. A tooth doctor.
Den'tifrice. Tooth powder.
Denti'tion. Cutting the teeth.
Dentic'ulated. With small teeth.
Indent'. To make inequalities like teeth.
Tri'dent. Neptune's sceptre with three prongs.

Deus, God. *Divus*, a god.

De'ity. The nature and essence of God.
De'ist. One who believes in God, but denies Revelation.
Divina'tion. Foretelling.
Divine'. *a.* Of the nature of God.
Divine'. *s.* A theologian.
Divine'. *v.* To guess.
Divin'ity. The nature of God; theology.

Dies, a day.

Di'ary. A daily account.
Diur'nal. Daily.
Quotid'ian. Happening daily.
Di'al. A plate with the hours of the day marked on it.
Di'aling. The art of making sun-dials.
Merid'ian. Noon, mid-day; the highest point of glory.
Merid'ional. Southern.

Digitus, a finger, an inch.

Di'git. A numerical figure; the twelfth part of the diameter of the sun or moon.
Digita'ted. Having divisions like fingers.
Digita'lis. The herb fox-glove.

Dominus, a master or lord.

Domin'ion. Supreme authority.
Domina'tion. Power, tyranny.
Domin'ical. That which notes the Lord's day.
Domineer'. To rule with insolence.
Predom'inate. To prevail over the rest.

Domus, a house, a home.

Dome. A house; a cupola.
Domes'tic. Belonging to the house; private.
Domes'ticate. To make domestic.
Dom'icile. A habitation.
Domicil'iary. Intruding into private houses to search.
Domain'. Estate.

Exemplum, an example.

Exam'ple. Model, pattern; instance.
Exem'plar. A pattern to be imitated.
Ex'emplary. Worthy of imitation
Exem'plify. To illustrate by example.
Sam'ple. A specimen.
Sam'pler. A pattern of needle-work.

Fabula, a fable.

Fa'ble, A feigned story.
Fab'ulist. A writer of fables.
Fab'ulous. Feigned, not true.
Confab'ulation. Cheerful talk.

Facies, a face.

Face. The countenance, visage; appearance.
Deface'. To disfigure.
Efface'. To wipe out.
Sur'face, superfic'ies. Outside.
Superfi'cial. Lying on the top.

Fæx, fæcis, dregs or lees; scum.

Fe'ces. Dregs, sediment.
Fec'ulence. Muddiness, containing sediment.
Def'ecate. To purify from extraneous mixture.
Defeca'tion. Purification.

Fama, a report.

Fame. Celebrity, renown
Fa'mous. Renowned.
Defame'. To censure falsely.
Defama'tion. Calumny.
In'famous. Openly censured.
In'famy. Public reproach.

Familia, a family.

Fam'ily. The persons living in the house; a generation, class.
Famil'iar. Easy in conversation, affable; well known.
Familiar'ity. Omission of ceremony; acquaintance.
Famil'iarize. To make easy by habit.

Fanum, a temple,

Fane. A temple.
Fanat'ic. Enthusiastic.
Fanat'icism. Religious phrensy.
Profane', *v.* To pollute, to violate.
Profane'. *a.* Irreverent to sacred things; secular.
Profana'tion. A violation of sacred things.

Febris, a fever.

Fe'ver. A bodily disease.
Fe'verish. Afflicted with fever.
Feb'rile. Constituting fever.
Feb'rifuge. Any medicine good in a fever.
Antifeb'rile. Good against fevers.

Ferrum, iron.

Far'rier. A horse doctor.
Far'riery. The science of medicine for horses.
Fer'reous. Consisting of iron.
Ferru'ginous. Partaking of the quality of iron.
Fer'rule An iron ring to prevent a thing cracking.

Finis, end or limit.

Fin'ish. To complete, to end.
Fi'nite. Limited, bounded.
Fi'niteness, fin'itude. Limitation.
In'finite. Unlimited, immense.
Infin'ity, infin'itude. Immensity.
Infin'itive. Unconfined.
Define'. To limit; to explain.
Def'inite. Certain, limited.
Defin'itive, final. Conclusive.
Defini'tion, A short description.
Confine'. *v.* To limit, to restrain.
Con'fines. *s.* Common boundary.
Affin'ity. Relation to.
Indef'inite. Not determined.

Fiscus, a money bag, the exchequer.

Fis'cal. Exchequer, revenue.
Confisca'tion. Transfer of forfeited goods to public use.
Confis'cate. To transfer private property to the public, by way of penalty.

Flamma, a flame.

Flame. A stream of fire.
Flam'beau. A lighted torch.
Inflame'. To kindle; to irritate.
Inflam'mable. Easily set on fire.
Inflamma'tion. The act of setting on fire; diseased heat of the body.
Inflam'matory. Having the power of inflaming.

Flos, floris, a flower.

Flo'ra. The goddess of flowers.
Flo'ret. A small imperfect flower.
Flo'rist. A cultivator of flowers.
Flor'id. Bright in color, flushed.
Florif'erous. Producing flowers.
Flow'er. *s.* A blossom, the part of the plant which contains the seeds.
Flow'er. *v.* To blossom.
Flour'ish. To be in vigor.

Fœdus, fœderis, a league or treaty.

Fed'eral Relating to a league.
Confed'erate. An ally.
Confed'eracy, confedera'tion. A league, an alliance.

Fœmina, a woman.

Fe'male. A she, not masculine.
Fe minine. Proper to a female, soft, delicate.
Effem'inate. Womanish.
Effem'inacy. Unmanly delicacy; softness, weakness.

Folium, a leaf.

Fo'liage. Leaves of trees.
Folia'ceous. Consisting of leaves.
Tre'foil. Three-leaved clover.
Cinque'foil. Five-leaved clover.
Fo'liate. To beat into leaves.
Foil. Leaf metal.
Fo'lio. A large book, in which the sheets of paper are only once folded.
Portfo'lio. Case for loose leaves.

Forma, form, beauty.

Form. *s.* Shape; ceremony.
Form. *v.* To make, to contrive.
For'mal. Ceremonious, solemn.
Formal'ity. Ceremony.
Forma'tion. The act of forming; manner or shape.
For'mula, A prescribed form.
Conform'. To make like; to comply with.
Confor'mity. Similitude.
Conforma'tion. The relative form of things.
Deform'. To disfigure.
Defor'mity. Irregularity.
Inform'. To instruct, to acquaint.
Infor'mant, infor'mer. One who gives intelligence.
Infor'mation. Intelligence.
Informal'ity. A want of form.
Mul'tiform. Of various shapes.
Perform'. To do or act, to execute, to achieve.
Perfor'mance, Action, work.
Reform'. *v.* To grow better.
Reform'. *s.* reforma'tion. Change from worse to better.
Transform'. To change.
Transforma'tion. Change of form
Unifor'mity. Agreement to one pattern.

Fors, fortis, chance.

For'tune. Good or ill luck; event; possessions.
For'tunate. Successful, lucky.
Unfor'tunate. Unlucky.
Misfor'tune. Calamity, ill luck.
Fortu'itous. Accidental.

Frater, a brother.

Frater'nal. Brotherly.
Frater'nity. Brotherhood.
Frat'ricide. The murder or murderer of a brother.

Fraus, deceit.

Fraud. Deceit, cheat.
Frau'dulent. Deceitful.
Defraud'. To cheat, to impose upon.

Frigus, cold.

Frig'id. Cold; without warmth of affection.
Frigid'ity. Coldness.
Frigorif'ic. Causing cold.
Frigefac'tion. A making cold.
Refrig'erate. To cool.
Refrigera'tor. A cooler.
Refrigera'tion. Act of cooling.

Frons, the forehead.

Front. The face, the fore part.
Front'let. A bandage worn upon the forehead.
Front'ispiece. A picture opposite the title of a book.
Fron'tiers. The limits of a territory, borders.
Affront'. Insult, outrage.
Confront'. To meet face to face.
Effron'tery. Impudence.

Fumus, smoke.

Fume. Smoke, vapor.
Fu'migate. To smoke.
Fumiga'tion. Application of medicines in vapors.
Per'fume. *s.* Scent, fragrance.
Perfume'. *v.* To scent, to impregnate with odors.
Per'difume. A vessel in which burning gas consumes its own smoke.

Fundus, a field, a foundation.

Found. To establish, to raise.
Foud'ation. Establishment; basis of an edifice.
Profound'. Deep; thorough.
Fundamen'tal. Serving for the foundation.
Confound'. To mingle things, to perplex.

Gelu, frost, ice.

Gel'id. Extremely cold.
Gelat'inous, gel'atine. Formed into a jelly.
Congeal'. To turn by cold from a fluid to a solid, to freeze.
Congela'tion. A freezing.

Globus, a bowl, a ball.

Globe. A round body, a ball, a sphere.
Glob'ule. A minute round particle of matter
Glob'ular, glo'bous, globose'. Round, spherical.
Conglo'bate. To form into a ball.

Granum, a grain of corn.

Grain. A seed of corn; a minute particle.
Gran'ary. A storehouse for corn.
Gran'ulate. To break into small pieces.
Gran'ite. A hard speckled stone.

Grex, gregis, a flock of sheep.

Grega'rious Going in flocks or herds.
Con'gregate. To assemble.
Congrega'tion. An assembly.
Ag'gregate. The result of the conjunction of many particulars.
Egre'gious. Eminently bad.

Hæres, hæredis, an heir or heiress.

Inher'it. To possess by descent.
Heir. One who inherits.
Inher'itance. Patrimony, possession by descent.
Hered'itary. Descending from father to son.
Disinher'it. To cut of from succession.

Homo, a man or woman.

Hu'man. Belonging to mankind.
Humane'. Kind, benevolent.
Inhu'man. Barbarous, cruel.
Human'ity. The nature of man; kindness.
Hu'manize. To civilize.

Honor, honor.

Hon'or. Dignity; respect.
Hon'orary. Done in honor; gratuitous.
Hon'orable. Honest, noble.
Dishon'or. Reproach, disgrace.
Hon'est. Just, upright.
Hon'esty. Justice, equity.
Dishon'est. Unjust, iniquitous.

Hospes, a host or guest.

Hos'pitable. Kind to visitors.
Hospital'ity. Entertainment to strangers and friends.
Hos'pital. A building for the sick or infirm.
Host. The master of a feast; the landlord of an inn.
Hotel'. A genteel inn.
Hos'tler. He who takes care of horses at an inn.

Hostis, an enemy.

Host. An army; a multitude.
Hos'tile. Adverse, opposite.
Hostil'ity. The practices of an enemy; opposition.

Humus, the ground

Inhume'. To bury, to inter.
Exhume'. To disinter.
Post'humous. Published after the author's death.
Hu'mid. Moist, damp.
Hum'ble. Modest, submissive.
Humil'ity. Freedom from pride.
Humilia'tion. Act of humility.

Ignis, fire.

Ig'nis-fat'uus. Will-with-a-wisp.
Ignite'. To set on fire.
Igni'tion. The act of burning.
Ig'neous. Fiery.

Imago, an image or picture.

Im'age. A representation, statue, picture.
Imag'ine. To fancy, to contrive.
Imagina'tion. Fancy, idea, scheme.
Imag'inary. Fancied, visionary.

Index, a pointer.

In'dex. A pointer, table of contents.
In'dices. Algebraical signs.
In'dicate. To show, to point out.
Indica'tion. Mark, token, sign.
Indic'ative. Showing, affirming.

Insula, an island.

In'sular. Belonging to an island.
In'sulated. Surrounded by water.
Penin'sula. Land nearly surrounded by sea.

Iter, itineris, a journey.

Itin'erant. Wandering, unsettled.
Itin'erary. A book of roads.
It'erate. To go or do over again.
Itera'tion. Repetition.
Reit'erate. To repeat again and again.

Jocus, a joke.

Joke. A jest, a merry trick.
Jocose', joc'ular. Merry, waggish
Joc'und. Gay, airy, lively.
Jocular'ity. Merriment.

Jus, juris, right.

Just. Honest, equitable, upright.
Unjust'. Iniquitous, dishonest.
Jus'tice. Right, equity; a magistrate.
Injus'tice. Wrong, iniquity.
Jus'tify. To clear from guilt.
In'jure. To hurt.
In'jury. Detriment, mischief.
Inju'rious. Hurtful.
Judge. He who presides in a court of justice.
Judge'ment. Decision, opinion.
Ju'dicature. Power that distributes justice.
Judic'ial. Relating to public justice.
Judic'ious. Prudent, wise.
Jurisdic'tion. Legal authority; extent of power.
Jurispru'dence, The science of law.
Ju'ry. A set of men sworn to give a true verdict.
Ju'ror. One who serves on a jury.
Prej'udice. Judgement beforehand; hurt, damage.
Prejudic'ial. Detrimental, causing mischief.
Prejudge'. To determine before.
Abjure'. To swear not to do; to recant.
Adjure'. To impose on oath upon another.
Conjure'. To summon in a sacred name.
Con'jure. To practise secret arts.
Per'jure. To swear falsely.
Per'jury. A false oath.

Labor, labor.

La'bor. Work, toil.
Labo'rious. Diligent in work; tiresome.
Lab'oratory. A chemist's workroom.
Elab'orate. Finished with care.

Lex, legis, a law.

Le'gal. Lawful.
Le'galize. To make lawful.
Legit'imate. Just, right.
Leg'islate. To enact laws.
Leg'islature. The parliament
Alle'giance. Loyalty.

Liber, the inner bark of a tree, a book.

Li'brary. A collection of books.
Li'bel. A defamatory writing.
Libra'rian. He who has the care of books.

Libra, a pound, a balance.

Li'brate. To balance, to poise.
Li'bratory. Balancing.
Equilibra'tion. Balance.
Equilib'rium. Equality of force.

Lingua, the tongue, a language.

Lan'guage. Human speech, style.
Lin'guist. One skilled in languages.

Linum, flax.

Lin'en. Cloth made of flax.
Lin'seed. The seed of flax.
Lin'sey-wool'sey. Made of linen and wool.
Lint. Scraped linen.
Line. A thread or cord.
Lin'eal, lin'ear. Formed of lines.
Lin'eage. Race, family.
Lin'eament. Feature.
Delin'eate. To draw the outlines.

Litera, a letter.

Lit'erature. Learning.
Lit'erary. Relating to learning.
Lit'eral. Exact to the letter.
Litera'ti. The learned.
Illit'erate. Unlearned.
Oblit'erate. To rub out.
Let'ter. One of the elements o words; an epistle.
Letter-press. Print from types
Allitera'tion. Beginning several words in succession with the same letter

Locus, a place.

Lo'cal. Relating to place.
Local'ity. Situation, place.
Lo'cate, col'locate. To place.
Locomo'tion. Power of changing place.
Alloca'tion. Putting one thing to another.
Colloca'tion, loca'tion. Act of placing.
Dislo'cate To put out of joint.

Luna, the moon.

Lu'nar. Relating to the moon.
Luna'tion. A revolution of the moon, a month.
Lu'nated. Like a half moon.
Lu'nacy. A sort of madness.
Lu'natic. Mad.
Sub'lunary. Beneath the moon, earthly.

Lux, lucis, light.

Lu'cid, lu'cent, lu'minous. Bright, shining.
Lu'cifer. The morning star.
Lucubra'tion. Study by night.
Lu'minary. Any thing that gives light.
Elu'cidate. To explain, to clear.
Illu'minate. To enlighten.
Illumina'tion. Lighting up for joy.
Pellu'cid, translu'cent. Clear, transparent.

Manus, a hand.

Man'ual. Performed by hand.
Manufac'tory. A working place.
Manufac'ture. Any thing made by art.
Manumis'sion. Giving liberty to slaves.
Man'uscript. A written book.
Man'acles. Shackles, handcuffs.
Manip'ulate. To handle.
Aman'uensis. A secretary.
Eman'cipate. To set at liberty.
Quadru'manous. Four-handed.

Mare, the sea.

Marine'. Belonging to the sea.
Mar'iner. A seaman.
Mar'itime. Bordering on the sea.
Rose'mary. A plant.
Submarine'. Under the sea.
Transmarine'. Beyond the sea.
Ultramarine'. The finest blue color.

Mater, a mother.

Mater'nal. Motherly.
Mat'rimony. Marriage.
Mat'ron. A married woman; an elderly lady.

Merx, mercis, merchandise.

Com'merce. Traffic, exchange.
Mer'chandise. Things bought and sold.
Mer'chant. A foreign trader.
Mer'cantile. Trading.
Mer'cenary. Serving for pay.

Miles, militis, a soldier.

Mili'tia. The standing army.
Mil'itary. Warlike.
Mil'itant. Fighting, contending.
Mil'itate. To act against.

Minister, a servant.

Min'ister. A servant of God or the king.
Min'istry. Office, service; the government.
Min'istrant. Attendant.
Admin'ister. To supply, to perform an office.
Administra'tor. One who takes charge of the property of a person dying without a will.

Modus, a manner.

Mode, mood. Form, manner.
Mod'el. A copy to be imitated.
Mod'ify. To shape.
Mod'ulate. To form sounds to a certain key.
Mod'erate. Temperate.
Mod'est. Decent, becoming.
Commo'dious. Convenient.
Commod'ities. Wares, goods.
Accom'modate. To supply with conveniences.
Incommode'. To inconvenience.

Mons, a mountain.

Mount. A hill.
Moun'tain. A large hill.
Mound. A raised defence.
Amount'. To rise to in the total.
Dismount'. To get off a horse.
Par'amount. Superior, chief.
Surmount'. To rise above.
Tant'amount. Equivalent.

Mors, mortis, death.

Mor'tal. Subject to death; deadly.
Mortal'ity. Death; human nature.
Immor'tal. Exempt from death.
Immor'talize. To perpetuate.
Mor'tify. To die away.
Mortifica'tion. Gangrene, vexation.

Munus, muneris, a gift, an office.

Munic'ipal. Of a corporation.
Munif'icence. Liberality.
Commune'. To converse together.
Commu'nicate To impart.
Commu'nicative. Liberal in imparting knowledge.
Commu'nity. Fellowship, society.
Commu'nion. Fellowship, intercourse.
Com'mon. Public, general.
Excommu'nicate. To cut off from church membership.
Immu'nity. Exemption from duty.
Remunera'tion. Recompense.

Musa, a song.

Muse. *s.* A heathen deity, presiding over poetry, &c.
Muse. *v.* To ponder, to wonder.
Amuse'. To divert.
Muse'um. A repository of curiosities.
Mu'sic. The science of harmony.
Music'ian. One skilled in music.

Navis, a ship.

Na'vy. An assemblage of ships.
Na'val. Relating to ships.
Naviga'tion. Traveling by ships.
Nav'igable. Passable by ships.
Circumnaviga'tion. Sailing round the world.

Nox, noctis, night.

Noctur'nal. Nightly.
Equinoc'tial. The equator.
Noctiv'agant. Wandering in the night.

Numerus, a number.

Num'ber. Multitude; more than one thing.
Nu'merous. Containing many.
Numera'tion. The art of numbering.
Enu'merate. To reckon up singly.
Innu'merable. Too many to be counted.
Supernu'merary. Above the usual number.

Oculus, the eye.

Oc'ular. Known by the eye.
Oc'ulist. An eye-doctor.
Binoc'ular Having two eyes.
Inoc'ulate. To transfer an eye or bud of a tree to another stock

Onus, oneris, a burden.

On'erate. To load.
Exon'erate. To disburden.
On'erous. Burdensome, oppressive.

Opus, operis, a work.

Op'erate. To act, to produce effects.
Coop'erate. To labour jointly with others.
Op'erative. Active.
Opera'tion. Action, effect.
Opera'tor. One who performs an operation.
Operose'. Laborious.
Op'era. A musical piece.

Os, ossis, a bone.

Os'sicle. A small bone.
Os'sify. To change into a bony substance.
Ossif'ic. Having the power of forming bone.
Ossiv'orous. Eating bones.

Pars, partis, a part or share.

Part, portion. Share; duty.
Par'ticle. A little part.
Partic'ular. Singular, peculiar.
Partake', partic'ipate. To have part or share in.
Parti'tion. Division, separation.
Par'ty. A set of persons engaged in one design.
Par'tisan. An adherent to a faction.
Par'tial. Inclined to favor.
Part'ner. A sharer.
Propor'tion. Relation, symmetry.
Im'part. To communicate, to give.
Impar'tial. Equitable, indifferent.
Impartial'ity. Justice, equitableness.
Bip'artite. Having two parts.

Pater, patris, a father.

Pater'nal. Fatherly; hereditary.
Pat'rimony. An inherited estate.
Pa'triot. A lover of his country.
Pa'triotism. Love of one's country.
Pa'tron. A protector, a guardian.
Pat'ronise. To countenance.
Patri'cian. A roman nobleman.
Compa'triot. One of the same country.
Expa'triate. To banish from one's country.
Ju'piter. The father and king of the heathen gods.

Pax, pacis, peace.

Peace. Quiet, rest.
Pacif'ic. Peacemaking, gentle.
Pac'ify, appease'. To quiet.
Pacifica'tion. An appeasing.

Pes, pedis, a foot.

Ped'al. Belonging to the foot.
Ped'estal. The foot of a pillar.
Pedes'trian. Going on foot.
Bi'ped. A two-footed animal.
Quad'ruped. A four-footed animal.
Ex'pedite. To hasten.
Expedi'tion. Haste, speed.
Expe'dient. Proper, fit, suitable.
Impede'. To hinder, to obstruct.
Imped'iment. Hindrance.
Mil'leped. A sort of insect.

Planta, a plant.

Plant. A vegetable production.
Planta'tion. A place planted.
Plan'tain. An herb.
Implant'. To infix, to insert.
Supplant'. To displace, to eject.
Transplant'. To remove.

Plumbum, lead.

Plumb, plum'met. A leaden weight at the end of a line.
Plumb'er. One who works lead.
Plumba'go. Black lead, graphite.

Pœna, pain, punishment.

Pain. Uneasiness; punishment.
Pains. Labour, trouble, work.
Pen'alty. Punishment, forfeiture.
Pe'nal. Denouncing punishment.
Pen'ance. Infliction suffered.
Peniten'tiary. A place for repentance.
Pen'itence, repent'ance. Sorrow leading to a new life.
Pun'ish. To chastise, to inflict a penalty.
Impu'nity. Freedom from punishment.
Repent'. To be sorry for past sin

Pondus, ponderis, a weight.

Pound. A weight.
Pon'derous. Heavy, weighty.
Pon'der. To weigh mentally.
Prepon'derate. To outweigh.
Impon'derous. Void of perceptible weight.

Populus, the people, a nation.

Peo'ple. Persons, a nation.
Popula'tion. The number of people in a place.
Pop'ulace. The common people.
Pop'ular. Suitable to people in general.
Pop'ulous. Full of people.
Depop'ulate. To lay waste.
Pub'lic. General, national.
Pub'lish. To make known.
Publica'tion. A publishing; a book.

Porta, a gate.

Por'tal. A gate, an entrance.
Por'tico, porch. A covered walk, an entrance.
Por'ter. A door-keeper.
Port'hole. A gun-hole in a ship's side.

Præda, prey, booty.

Prey. Plunder, ravage, booty.
Pred'atory. Plundering, ravenous.
Preda'ceous. Living by prey.
Depreda'tion. A robbing, a spoiling.
Dep'redator. A robber.

Pretium, price, reward.

Price. Value, rate, reward.
Pre'cious. Valuable, costly.
Appre'ciate. To estimate justly.
Depre'ciate. To undervalue.

Pugnus, the fist.

Pugna'cious. Quarrelsome, fighting.
Pu'gilist. A fighter with fists.
Impugn'. To attack, to assault.
Oppugn'. To oppose, to resist.
Propugn'. To defend.
Repug'nance. Reluctance, unwillingness.

Quies, rest, ease.

Qui'et. Qui'etude. Repose, tranquillity.
Quies'cent. At rest.
Inqui'etude. Disturbed state.
Disqui'etude. Uneasiness.
Acquiesce'. To remain satisfied.

Radius, a ray, a spoke.

Ra'dius. The semi-diameter of a circle.
Ray. A beam of light.
Ra'diant. Emitting rays, shining.
Radia'tion. Emission of rays.
Irra'diate. To illuminate.

Radix, a root.

Rad'icle. The part of a seed that becomes the root.
Rad'ical. Primitive, original.
Rad'ish. An eatable root.
Erad'icate. To root out, to destroy.

Rota, a wheel.

Ro'tary, ro tatory. Whirled as a wheel.
Rota'tion. A turn of a wheel.
Rote. Memory of mere words.
Rotund'. Round, spherical.
Rotun'da. A round building.

Rus, ruris, the country.

Ru'ral. Belonging to the country
Rus'tic. Countrified, simple.
Rustic'ity. Manners of country people.

Salus, salutis, health, safety.

Sal'utary. Healthful, advantageous.
Salute'. To greet, to hail.
Salu'brious. Promoting health.
Sal'vage. Goods saved from a wreck or fire.
Salve. An ointment for wounds.
Sal'vo. An exception, an excuse.
Safe. Free from danger.
Salva'tion. Preservation from eternal death.
Sa'viour. Jesus Christ.

Semen, seminis, seed.

Sem'inal. Belonging to seed.
Sem'inary. A seed bed; a school.
Insem'inate. To sow.
Semina'tion, insemina'tion. A sowing of seed.
Dissem'inate. To scatter as seed.

Signum, a sign, a seal.

Sign. *s.* A token, a mark.
Sign. *v.* To write one's name to any thing.
Sig'nalize. To make remarkable.
Sig'nify. To express, to mean.
Insignif'icant. Wanting meaning
Assign'. To mark out, to appoint.
Consign'. To make over.
Design'. To purpose, to plan.
Desig'nate To point out.
En'sign. A flag; he that carries it.
Resign'. To yield, to give up.

Socius, a companion.

So'ciable. Friendly, familiar.
Soci'ety. Union in one interest.
So'cial. Relating to the general interest.
Asso'ciate, conso'ciate. To unite
Associa'tion, consocia'tion. Union, alliance.
Disso'ciate. To disjoin.

Sonus, a sound.

Sound. A noise.
Sono'rous. High sounding.
Con'sonant. *s.* A letter that can only be sounded with a vowel.
Con'sonant. *a.* Consistent.
Dis'sonance. Harsh sounds.
Resound'. To sound again.
U'nison. Exact agreement.

Stilla, a drop.

Instil'. To pour in gradually.
Distil'. To fall by drops; to extract by heat.
Distilla'tion. The act of distilling by fire.
Still. A vessel for distillation.

Tempus, temporis, time.

Time. Measure of duration.
Tem'poral. Relating to time, not eternal.
Tem'porary. Lasting only a time.
Contem'porary. Living at the same time.
Extempora'neous, extem'pore. Without premeditation.
Tem'per. *v.* To moderate, to soothe.
Tem'per. *s.* Disposition; moderation.
Tem'pest. Tumult, commotion.
Tem'porize. To delay.
Attem'per. To regulate, to mix.
Intem'perance. Excess.

Terminus, a bound, or limit.

Term. Limit, word, time.
Ter'minate. To put an end to.
Deter'mine. To fix, to settle.
Exter'minate. To drive away.
Inter'minous. Without end.
Conter'minous. Bordering upon.

Terra, the earth.

Terrene', terres'trial. Earthly.
Terra'queous. Composed of land and water.
Ter'race. A mount of earth.
Ter'rier. A dog that hunts under ground.
Ter'ritory. Country, district.
Inter'. To put into the ground, to bury.
Mediterra'nean. The sea between Europe and Africa.
Subterra'neous. Under ground.

Testis, a witness.

Test. Trial, examination.
Tes'tify. To witness, to prove.
Tes'timony. Evidence.
Tes'tament. A last will.
Attest'. To bear witness to.
Detest'. To abhor, to hate.
Intes'tate. Dying without a will.
Obtest'. To beseech.

Turba, a crowd, a bustle.

Tur'bid. Muddy.
Tur'bulent. Tumultuous.
Disturb'. To disquiet.
Distur'bance. Confusion.
Perturba'tion. Restlessness, disorder.

Verbum, a word.

Verb. The principle word in a sentence.
Verbose'. Full of words.
Verbos'ity. Empty talk.
Ver'bal. By word of mouth.
Verba'tim. Word for word.
Ad'verb. A word qualifying a verb or an adjective.
Prov'erb. A short sentence often quoted.

Via, a way.

De'vious. Wandering.
Per'vious. Passable.
Imper'vious. Impassable.
Ob'vious. Meeting; plain.
Pre'vious. Going before.
Triv'ial. Common, trifling.

Vinum, wine.

Vine. The plant that bears the grape.
Wine. The fermented juice of the grape, &c.
Vin'egar. Sour wine.
Vine'yard. A plantation of vines.
Vi'nous. Having the quality of wine.
Vint'age. The grape harvest.
Vint'ner. He who sells wine.

Vir, a man.

Vi'rile. Belonging to man.
Viril'ity. Manhood.
Vir'tue. Goodness; power.
Vira'go. A masculine woman.
Trium'virate. A coalition of three men.

Unda, a wave.

Un'dulate. To move as waves.
Inun'date. To overflow.
Abound'. To have in plenty
Redun'dant Superfluous.

WORDS DERIVED FROM LATIN ADJECTIVES.

Acer, acris, sharp; *acutus*, sharpened.

Ac'rid. Of a hot, biting taste.
Ac'rimony. Sharpness.
Acrimo'nious. Sharp.
Ac'id. Sour, tart.
Sub-acid. Somewhat sour.
Acid'ity Sourness.
Acid'ulate. To flavor with acid.
Acute'. Sharp, pointed.
Acu'men. Quickness of intellect.

Æmulus, vying with.

Em'ulous. Vying with.
Em'ulate. To strive to excel.
Emula'tion. Desire of excellence.

Æquus, equal, even.

E'qual. Like another, uniform.
Equal'ity. Exact similarity.
E'qualize. To make even.
E'quable. Equal to itself.
Equabil'ity. Evenness in itself.
Ad'equate. Equal to, sufficient.
E'quity. Justice.
Ini'quity. Injustice.
Equa'tion. A making equal.
Equa'tor. A line round the globe, dividing it into two equal parts.
Equinoc'tial. Another name for the Equator.
E'quinox. The time when the day and night are equal.

Amplus, large.

Am'ple. Large, liberal.
Am'pleness. Largeness.
Am'plify. To enlarge.
Amplifica'tion. Enlargement, extension.
Am'plitude. Abundance.

Asper, rough.

As'perate. To make rough.
Asper'ity. Roughness.
Exas'perate. To enrage.
Exaspera'tion. Irritation.

Barbarus, rude, savage.

Bar'barous. Cruel, brutish.
Barba'rian. An uncivilized man.
Bar'barize. To make barbarous.
Bar'barism. Impurity of language; a rude state.
Barbar'ic. Outlandish.

Bonus, good; *benè*, well.

Boun'ty. Generosity.
Boun'teous, boun'tiful. Liberal, generous.
Benign'. Kind, favorable.
Benig'nity. Graciousness.
Benef'icent. Kind, doing good.
Benef'icence. Active goodness.
Ben'efit. Advantage.
Benefic'ial. Advantageous.
Ben'efice. A church living.
Benefac'tion. A benefit conferred.
Benefac'tor. He who confers a benefit.
Benedic'tion. A blessing.
Benev'olence. Disposition to do good.
Benev'olent. Charitable.

Brevis, short.

Brev'ity, brief'ness. Shortness.
Bre'viary. An abridgement.
Bre'viature. A shortening.
Abbre'viate. To shorten.
Abbrevia'tion. A contraction.
Abbrevia'tor. One who abridges.
Brief. *a.* Short, concise.
Brief'. *s.* A pleader's notes.

Cavus, hollow.

Cave, cav'ern. A hollow place.
Con'cave. Hollow, opposed to convex.
Ex'cavate. To hollow out.
Excava'tion. A hole dug in the ground, &c.

Celeber, renowned famous.

Cel'ebrate. To praise, to commend solemnly.
Cel'ebrated. Renowned, famous.
Celebra'tion. Solemn performance.
Celeb'rity. Renown, fame.

Celer, swift.

Celer'ity. Swiftness.
Accel'erate. To hasten forward.

Centum, a hundred.

Cen'tury. A hundred years.
Centu'rion. An officer over a hundred men.
Cen'tuple. A hundred fold.
Cen'tiped. An insect with many feet.

Clarus, clear, bright.

Clear. Bright, evident.
Declare'. To make known, to proclaim.
Clar'ify. To purify.
Declara'tion. A proclamation, open avowal.

Clemens, merciful, mild.

Clem'ent. Merciful, kind.
Clem'ency. Mercy.
Inclem'ent. Unmerciful, harsh
Inclem'ency. Severity.

Crudus, raw, unripe.

Crude. Raw, unripe, undigested.
Cru'dity, crude'ness. Unripeness, indigestion.
Cru'el. Barbarous, hard-hearted.
Cru'elty. Inhumanity, savageness.

Curvus, crooked, winding.

Curve. A bent line.
Cur'vature. Crookedness.
Cur'vated. Bent.
Incur'vate. To bend.

Decem, ten.

Dec'imal. Numbered by tens.
Dec'imate. To tithe, to take the tenth.
Decima'tion. Selection of every tenth.
Decem'ber. The tenth month, reckoned from March.
Decen'nial. Lasting ten years.
Decem'pedal. Ten feet long.
Duodec'imal. Reckoning by twelves.
Duodec'imo. A sheet folded into twelve leaves.
Dec'uple. Tenfold.
Duodec'uple. Consisting of twelves.

Densus, thick, close

Dense. Close, compact.
Den'sity. Closeness, compactness.
Condense'. To compress.
Condensa'tion. A thickening, compression.

Dignus, worthy.

Dig'nity. Worth, honor.
Dig'nify. To advance to honor.
Deign. To vouchsafe.
Indig'nity. Contumely, insult.
Indig'nant. Angry and disgusted.
Indigna'tion. Anger mixed with contempt.
Condign'. Suitable, merited.

Dubius, doubtful.

Doubt, dubita'tion. Uncertainty, scruple.
Doubt'ful, du'bious. Uncertain.
Indu'bitable. Unquestionable.

Durus, hard.

Du'rable. Lasting.
Du'rance. Imprisonment.
Dura'tion. Continuance.
Endure'. To last, to continue; to brook, to bear.
Endu'rance. Patience.
In'durated. Hardened.
Ob'durate. Hard of heart, stubborn.
Ob'duracy. Impenitence.

Elegans, handsome.

El'egance. Beauty of form or manner.
El'egant. Beautiful, polite.
Inel'egant. Clumsy, graceless.

Felix, happy,

Felic'ity. Happiness.
Felic'itous. Happy, fortunate.
Felic'itate. To congratulate.
Infelic'ity. Misfortune.

Festus, joyful.

Fes'tive. Joyful.
Fes'tival. Time of rejoicing.
Festiv'ity. Gayety, joyfulness
Infest'. To harass, to disturb.

Firmus, strong.

Firm. Hard, steady.
Fir'mament. The sky.
Affirm'. To declare positively.
Affirma'tion. Act of declaring.
Affir'mative. Declaring; opposed to negative.
Confirm'. To settle, to establish.
Confirma'tion. Additional proof; a religious rite.
In'firm. Weak, feeble.
Infir'mity, Weakness, failing.
Infir'mary. Lodgings for the sick.

Fortis, brave.

For'titude. Courage, bravery.
For'tify. To strengthen.
Fort. A castle.
Forte. What one can do best.
Fortifica'tion. Military architecture.
For'tress. A fortified place.
Ef'fort. Violent action.

Grandis, great.

Grand. Great, noble, lofty.
Gran'deur. State, magnificence.
Grandee'. A man of high rank.
Grand'sire. A grandfather.
Ag'grandize. To make great, to exalt.

Gratus, thankful, acceptable.

Grate'ful. Thankful; pleasing.
Grat'itude. Desire to return benefits, thankfulness.
Ingrat'itude. Unthankfulness.
Gra'tis. For nothing.
Gratu'itous. Voluntary.
Gratu'ity. A free gift.
Grat'ify. To indulge, to delight.
Congrat'ulate. To salute for joy.
Grace. Favor, kindness, pardon.
Gra'cious. Merciful, favorable.
Greet. To salute, to welcome.
Ingra'tiate. To recommend to favor.

Gravis, heavy, grievous.

Grave. Solemn, serious, weighty.
Grav'ity. Weight; seriousness.
Gravita'tion. Tendency to the centre of the earth.
Grief. Sorrow, regret.
Griev'ous. Mournful, sad.
Grieve. To mourn.
Aggrieve'. To harass.
Ag'gravate. To make any thing worse; to vex.

Inanis empty, vain.

Inane'. Empty, void.
Inan'ity. Emptiness, void space.
Inani'tion, exinani'tion. Emptiness, exhaustion.

Integer, whole, entire.

In'tegral, entire'. Whole, unbroken.
In'teger. The whole thing.
Integ'rity. Honesty, purity.
Redintegra'tion. Renovation, restoration.

Juvenis, young.

Ju'venile. Young, youthful; fit for children.
Juveni'ity. Youthfulness.
Ju'nior. Younger than another.

Latus broad.

Lat'itude, Breadth, extent; distance from the equator.
Dilate'. To widen, to extend.
Dila'table. Capable of extension.
Ob'late, prol'ate. Flattened at the poles.

Laxus, loose, slack.

Lax. Loose, vague.
Lax'ity. Looseness, openness.
Relax'. To slacken, to remit.
Relaxa'tion. Remission, recreation.
Prolix'. Long, tedious.

Levis, light, vain.

Lev'ity. Lightness, vanity, mirth.
El'evate. To lift up.
Alle'viate. To lighten, to ease.
Lev'igate. To grind to powder.

Liber, free.

Lib'eral. Bountiful, generous.
Lib'erty. Freedom.
Lib'erate, deliv'er. To set free.
Delib'erate. To debate.
Illib'eral. Mean, sparing.
Illiberal'ity. Stinginess.

Longus, long, tall.

Long. *a*. Not short.
Long. *v*. To desire earnestly.
Lon'gitude. Length; distance east or west.
Longev'ity. Length of life.
Prolong'. To lengthen out.
Ob'long. Longer than broad.
Elong'ate. To lengthen.
Elonga'tion. The state of being lengthened.

Magnus, great; *major*, greater.

Mag'nitude. Greatness, size.
Mag'nify. To make great, to extol.
Magnif'icence. Grandeur.
Main. *s.* The gross, the whole.
Main. *a.* Chief, principal.
Ma'jor. *a.* Greater.
Ma'jor. *s.* A military officer.
Major'ity. The greater number.
May'or. The chief magistrate of a corporation.
Maj'esty. Grandeur, sovereignty; royal title.
Majes'tic. Stately.

Malus, bad.

Maledic'tion. A curse.
Melefac'tor. A criminal.
Mal'ice. Deliberate mischief.
Malig'nity. Evilness of nature.
Mali'cious, malig'nant. Intending ill to others.

Maturus, ripe.

Mature'. Ripe, well digested.
Matu'rity. Ripeness, completion.
Immature'. Unripe.
Premature'. Ripe too soon, too hasty.

Medius, middle.

Me'dium. The middle, that which comes between.
Me'diate. *v.* To interpose.
Me'diate. *a.* Middle, intervening.
Imme'diate. Instant, direct.
Medioc'rity. Middle state, moderation.
Dimidia'tion. The act of halving

Minor, less.

Mi'nor. Less; inconsiderable.
Minor'ity. The less number.
Min'iature. A small portrait.
Minute'. *a.* Small, little.
Min'ute. *s.* A portion of time.
Dimin'ish. To make less.
Diminu'tion. A growing less.
Dimin'utive. Small, little.
Comminu'tion. A grinding to powder.

Mirus, strange, wonderful.

Mir'acle. A wonder.
Ad'mirable. Exciting wonder.
Admire'. To regard with wonder or love.

Miser, wretched.

Mis'ery. Wretchedness, distress
Mi'ser. A covetous wretch.
Commis'erate. To pity, to compassionate.

Mollis, soft.

Mol'lify. To soften, to assuage.
Mol'lient, emol'lient. Softening

Multus, much, many.

Mul'titude. A great number.
Mul'tiple. Manifold.
Mul'tiply. To increase in number
Multiplica'tion. Increase.
Mul'tiped An insect with many feet.

Novus, new

Nov'el. *a.* New. *s.* A tale.
Nov'elty. Newness, new state.
Nov'ice. One as yet uninstructed.
Novit'iate. State of a novice.
In'novate. To bring novelty.
Ren'ovate. To renew.

Par, like, equal.

Pair. Two things like each other.
Par'ity. Similarity, resemblance.
Dispar'ity. Inequality.
Dispar'age. To cause disgrace.
Compar'ison. Likeness.
Peer. An equal; a nobleman.
Peer'less. Unequaled, matchless.
Peer'age. The rank of a peer.

Primus, first.

Prime. First rate, early.
Prim'er. A child's first book.
Prime'val, prim'itive, pris'tine. Original, ancient.
Prince. A sovereign, or his kinsman.
Pri'mate. An archbishop.
Prin'ciple. Element, original cause, ground of action.
Prin'cipal. Chief, capital.
Pri'or. Former, antecedent.
Prior'ity. Precedency.
Primogen'iture. State of being first born.

Privus, single, void of.

Pri'vate. Secret, particular.
Priv'acy. Secrecy, retirement.
Priv'ilege. Peculiar advantage.
Priva'tion. A taking away; lack.
Priv'ative. Causing lack.
Deprive'. To bereave.

Probus, honest, good.

Prob'ity. Honesty, integrity.
Probe. To search into.
Prob'able. Likely.
Proba'tion, proof. Trial.
Approba'tion, appro'val. The liking of any thing.
Approve'. To like, to be p eased with.
Improve'. To advance in good.
Prove. To try, to test.
Reprove'. To blame, to censure.
Rep'robate. Lost to virtue.

Qualis, of what kind, such as.

Qual'ity. Nature, essence.
Qual'ify. To fit for any thing.
Qualifica'tion. Accomplishment.
Disqual'ify. To render unfit.

Quatuor, four.

Quar'ter. A fourth part.
Quart. A fourth of a gallon.
Quar'tern. A fourth of a pint, a gill, a fourth of a peck.
Quar'tan. The fourth-day ague.
Quad'rant. A quarter of a circle.
Quad'ruple. Fourfold.
Quad'rangle, quad'rate. A square

Rudis, rude, ignorant.

Rude. Coarse of manners, rugged.
Er'udite. Learned.
Ru'diment. The first part of learning.
Erudi'tion. Knowledge.

Sacer, holy, sacred.

Sa'cred. Holy, inviolable.
Sac'rament. A ceremony producing an obligation.
Sac'rifice. An offering to God.
Sacerdo'tal. Priestly.
Con'secrate. To appropriate to sacred uses
Ex'ecrate. To curse.
Sac'rilege. Violation of sacred things.

Sagus, knowing.

Sage. Wise, prudent.
Sagac'ity. Acuteness of discovery.
Saga'cious. Quick of thought.
Presage'. *v.* To foretell.
Pres'age. *s.* A prognostic.

Senex, old.

Se'nior. Elder.
Senior'ity. Priority of birth.
Se'nile. Belonging to old age.
Sen'ator. A public counselor.
Sen'ate. The parliament.
Seign'ior. An Italian nobleman.

Severus, severe.

Severe'. Sharp, strict, exact.
Sever'ity. Cruelty.
Perseve'rance. Constancy in pursuits.
Persevere'. To persist in an attempt.
Assevera'tion. Solemn affirmation.

Similis, like.

Sim'ilar. Like, resembling.
Sim'ile. An illustrative comparison.
Similar'ity, simil'itude, sem'blance, resem'blance. Likeness, comparison.
Resem'ble. To be like.
Assim'ilate. To make alike.
Simulta'neous. At the same time.
Simula'tion. Pretence, disguise.
Dissimula'tion. Hypocrisy.
Dissem'ble. To counterfeit.
Assemble. To meet together.

Solidus, solid.

Sol'id. Not fluid, strong, compact.
Solid'ity. Firmness, hardness.
Solid'ify. To become solid.
Consol'idate. To form into a compact mass.

Solus, alone, only.

Sole. Single, only.
Sol'itary. Living alone.
Sol'itude, Lonely life, a desert.
Des'olate. To make lonely.
Solil'oquy. A speech to one's self alone.
So'lo. A tune on a single instrument, or by one voice.

Tener, tender.

Ten'der. Soft, delicate, gentle, unwilling to give pain.
Tenu'ity. Thinness, smallness.
Atten'uate. To make thin.
Exten'uate. To make sma.. to palliate.

Verus, true.

Ver'ity. Truth.
Ver'acity. Personal truth.
Vera'cious. Observant of truth.
Ver'ify. To prove true.
Ver'ily. Truly.
Ver'y. Exceedingly.
Verisimil'itude. Probability, appearance of truth.
Aver'. To declare truly.
Aver'ment. Solemn affirmation.

WORDS DERIVED FROM LATIN VERBS.

Æstimo, I value.

Esteem'. *s.* High regard.
Esteem'. *v.* To prize highly.
Es'timable. Worthy of esteem.
Ines'timable. Above all value.
Es'timate. To value.
Estima'tion. Opinion.

Ago, I do or act. *Actus*, acted.

Act. *v.* To perform a character.
Act. *s.* Ac'tion. Something done.
Ac'tor and Ac'tress. Players.
Activ'ity, agil'ity. Nimbleness.
Ac'tual. Really existing.
Ac'tuate. To put into action.
Ac'tuary. An accountant.
A'gent, A doer; a deputy.
Ag'itate. To put into motion.
Agita'tion. Disturbance.
Dam'age. Injury, loss.
Enact'. To decree.
Exact'. *v.* To demand of right.
Exact'. *a.* Accurate.
Man'age. To carry on.
Prod'igal. Squandering.
Transact'. To carry on.
Transac'tion. Dealing between man and man.
Vira'go. A masculine woman.

Amo, I love. *Amatus*, loved.

Amabil'ity. Loveliness.
Am'atory. Relating to love.
Amateur'. A lover of the fine arts.
A'miable, Lovely.
Enam'ored. Fond.
Am'icable. Friendly.
Am'ity. Friendship.
En'mity. Hatred.
En'emy. A foe.
Inim'ical. Unfriendly, opposed.

Apto, I fit or join.

Apt. Fit, ready, inclined to.
Apt'ness. Fitness, quickness of apprehension.
Ap'titude. Tendency, disposition.
Adapt'. To adjust.
Inept'. Unfit, foolish.

Arceo, I drive away.

Ex'ercise. *v.* To train by practice.
Ex'ercise. *s.* Labor of the body or mind, practice.
Coerce'. To restrain by force.
Coer'cion. Restraint.
Coer'cive. Checking.

Ardeo, I burn. *Arsus*, burnt.

Ar'dent. Burning; passionate.
Ar'dor. Heat, desire.
Ar'duous. Difficult.
Ar'son. Setting fire to places.

Arguo, I argue.

Ar'gue. To reason, to dispute.
Ar'gument. A reason offered, controversy.
Argumenta'tion. Reasoning.
Argumen'tative. Containing argument.

Audio, I hear.

Au'dible. That can be heard.
Au'dience. A hearing; the persons assembled to hear.
Au'dit. To make a final account.
Au'ditor. A hearer; an examiner.
Au'ditory. Assembly of hearers.
Obey'. To attend to commands.
Obe'dient. Listening to, obeying.

Augeo, I increase. *Ausi*, I increased. *Auctus*, increased.

Augment'. To increase.
Augmenta'tion. A making bigger
Auc'tion. A sale by bidding more and more.
Auctioneer'. He who sells by auction.
Au'thor. An originator, a writer.
Author'ity. Legal power, credit.
Auth'n'tic. Of good authority.
Authen'ticate. To establish by authority.
Auxil'iary. Helping.

Beo, I bless. *Beatus*, blessed.

Beat'ify. To bless with celestial happiness.
Beatif'ic. Blissful.
Beat'itude. Blessedness.

Bibo, I drink.

Bib'ber. A tippler.
Biba'cious. Fond of drinking.
Bib'ulous. Absorbing.
Imbibe'. To drink in.

Cado, I fall. *Casus*, fallen.

Case. State of a thing.
Cas'ual. Happening by chance.
Cas'ualty. Accident.
Cascade'. A water-fall.
Ac'cident. That which happens unforeseen.
Ac'cidence. The rudiments of grammar.
Coincide'. To agree.
Coin'cidence. Concurrence.
Decay'. To fall away.
Decid'uous. Falling.
In'cident. *s.* An event.
In'cident. *a.* Happening by chance
Oc'cident. The west, where the sun sets.

Cædo, I cut or beat. *Cæsus*, cut, beaten.

Incis'ion. A cut into any thing.
Excis'ion. A cutting out.
Concise'. Short, brief.
Decide'. To determine.
Decis'ion. Determination.
Deci'sive. Conclusive.
Precise'. Exact, strict.
Precis'ion. Exact limitation.
Precis'ian. One who limits.
Cæsu'ra. A pause in verse.
Hom'icide. Manslaughter; a manslayer.
Su'icide. Self-murder.
Reg'icide Murder of a king.

Cando, I burn

Can'dle. A tallow or wax light.
In'cense. *s.* Perfumes burnt.
Incense'. *v.* To enrage.
Incen'tive. Motive.
Incen'diary. One who sets houses, &c. on fire.
Can'dor. Sincerity.
Can'did. Open, ingenuous.

Cano, I sing. *Cantus*, sung.

Chant. To sing, as in the cathedral service.
Chan'ticleer. The cock which crows.
Can'ticle. A song; the song of Solomon.
Can'to. A section of a poem.
Cant. A corrupt dialect; a pretension to goodness.
Ac'cent. A modification of the voice.
Enchant'. To delight highly.
Incanta'tion. Charms by singing.
Recant'. To recall, to retract.

Capio, I take. *Captus*, taken.

Ca'pable. Able to do or take.
Capa'cious. Large, holding much.
Capac'itate. To enable, to qualify
Capac'ity. Power of holding.
Cap'tious. Peevish, caviling.
Cap'tivate. To take prisoner; to charm.
Cap'tive. A prisoner.
Cap'tor. He who takes a prize.
Cap'ture. A seizure, a prize.
Ac'ceptable. Grateful, pleasing.
Accepta'tion. Reception; the meaning of a word.
Anticipa'tion. Foretaste.
Conceive'. To think, to comprehend.
Concep'tion. Notion, idea.
Deceive'. To cheat, to mislead.
Decep'tion. A fraud, a cheat.
Eman'cipate. To set at liberty.
Except'. To leave out; to object to
Incip'ient. Commencing.
Intercept'. To seize in the way.
Occupa'tion. Possession; employment.
Oc'cupy. To possess.
Partic'ipate. To partake, to share
Par'ticiple. A word partaking of the nature of an adjective and of a verb.
Precep'tor. A tutor, a teacher.
Pre'cept. A rule given.
Prin'cipal. Chief, capital.
Prin'ciple. Element, ground of action, original cause.
Receipt'. A taking; acknowledgement for money paid.
Receive'. To take, to admit.
Recep'tacle. A thing which takes into it.
Rec'ipe. A medical prescription.
Recip'ient. One who takes.
Suscep'tible. Capable of admitting.
Susceptibil'ity. Tendency to admit.

Cedo, I yield, I go away. *Cessus*, given up.

Cede. To yield, resign or give up.
Ces'sion. A giving way, resignation.
Cease. To stop, to leave off.
Cessa'tion. A stop, a discontinuance.
Accede'. To be added to, to come to; to agree.
Access'. Approach, increase.
Acces'sible. That can be approached.
Ac'cessary. Joined to, additional.
Antece'dent. Going before.
Concede'. To admit, to grant.
Decease'. Departure from this world, death.
Exceed'. To go beyond.
Excess'. More than enough.
Exces'sive, exceeding. Eminent.
Interces'sion. A going between, mediation, interposition.
Interces'sor. A mediator.
Precede'. To go before.
Prece'dence, prece'dency. Priority, superiority.
Predeces'sor. One that was in a place before another; an ancestor.
Proceed'. To go forward.
Proce'dure. Manner of proceeding.
Proc'ess. Progressive course.
Proces'sion. A ceremonious march.
Recede'. To go back, to retreat.
Recess'. Retreat; suspension of business.
Seces'sion. A withdrawing from.
Succeed'. To follow after; to prosper.
Success'. Prosperity; the event of an affair.
Succes'sion. Series.
Succes'sive. Following in order.

Censeo, I judge or vote.

Cen'sor. An officer who watched over manners.
Cen'sorious. Judging severely
Cen'sure. Blame, reproach.
Cen'sus. A numbering of the people.

Cerno, I discern, I decree. *Cretus*, perceived.

Cer'tain, Determined, sure.
Cer'tainty. Freedom from doubt.
Cer'tify. To assure.
Certif'icate, A testimony.
Concern'. Business, importance.
Decree'. A thing determined.
Discern'. To see; to distinguish.
Discern'ment. Judgement.
Discreet', discerning. Prudent.
Discrete'. Distinct, disjunctive.
Discre'tion. Judgement, prudence
Discrimina'tion. Distinction.
Indiscrim'inate. Without distinction.
Secrete'. To put aside.
Se'cret. Concealed, private.
Sec'retary. He who writes for another.

Cieo, or *cio*, I excite or call. *Citus*, roused.

Cite. To summon into a court; to quote.
Concita'tion. A stirring up.
Excite'. To stir up, to encourage.
Excite'ment. Motive, inducement.
Incite'. To animate, to urge on.
Recite'. To repeat, to enumerate.
Recita'tion. Repetition, rehearsal.
Recitative'. A sort of musical pronunciation.
Resus'citate. To raise again.

Clamo, I call out. *Clamatus*, cried out.

Claim. To demand.
Claim'ant. One that demands a right.
Clam'or. Outcry, noise.
Clam'orous. Noisy, vociferous.
Acclama'tion. A shout of applause.
Declama'tion. Discourse addressed to the passions.
Exclaim'. To cry out.
Proclaim'. To announce publicly.
Proclama'tion. Publication by authority.
Reclaim'. To recall, to reform.

Claudo, or *cludo*, I close. *Clausus*, or *clusus*, closed.

Close. To shut.
Closet. A small private room.
Conclu'sive. Decisive.
Exclude'. To shut out.
Include', enclose'. To comprise
Preclude'. To hinder or prevent.
Recluse'. Retired.
Seclu'sion. A retirement.

Clino, I incline or bend.

Incline'. To bend, to lean.
Inclina'tion. Tendency, propensity.
Decline'. To lean downwards; to refuse.
Decliv'ity. Descent, inclination downwards.
Acclivity. Ascent, inclination upwards.
Recline'. To lean back.

Colo, I till, inhabit, worship. *Cultus*, tilled.

Col'ony. A settlement, a plantation.
Col'onist. A settler in a remote country.
Coul'ter. The sharp iron of a plough.
Cul'tivate. To till.
Cul'ture. Tillage.
Ag'riculture. Husbandry, farming.
Hor'ticulture. Gardening.
Occult'. Secret unknown.

Credo, I believe. *Creditus*, believed.

Creed. Articles of belief.
Cred'it. Belief, reputation, trust.
Cred'itable. Reputable.
Creden'tial. That which gives title to belief.
Cred'ible. Worthy of belief.
Cred'itor. One to whom a debt is owed.
Cred'ulous. Apt to believe.
Incredu'lity. Hardness of belief.

Creo, I create. *Creatus*, created.

Create'. To cause to exist.
Crea'tion. The act of creating; the universe.
Crea'ture. A created being.
Crea'tor. God, who gives existence.
Recrea'tion. Amusement, diversion.

Cresco, I grow. *Cretus*, grown.

Crea'cent. The shape of the new moon.
Accre'tion. A growing to another; increase.
Concre'tion. A mass formed by a union of particles.
Excres'cence. Something growing out of another.
Decrease'. To grow less.
Increase'. To grow larger.
In'crement. Act of growing greater; produce.

Cubo, or *cumbo*, I lie down.

Cum'ber, incum'ber. To embarrass, to hinder.
Cum'brance. Hindrance.
Incum'bent. Resting upon, imposed as a duty.
Incuba'tion. The act of sitting upon eggs.
In'cubus. The night-mare.
Recum'bent. Lying, leaning.
Procum'bent. Lying down, prone
Succumb'. To yield, to sink under a difficulty.
Superincum'bent. Lying on the top of something.

Curro, I run. *Cursus*, run.

Cur'rent. *a.* Passing.
Cur'rent. *s.* A running stream.
Cur'rency. Fluency, circulation, money.
Cur'ricle. An open chaise, with two horses abreast.
Cur'sory. Hasty, careless.
Cou'rier. A messenger sent in haste.
Course. Race, passage, order of succession.
Cour'ser. A swift horse.
Concur'. To agree.
Concur'rence. Combination of circumstances.
Con'course. A confluence of persons or things
Discourse'. Conversation, a sermon.
Discur'sive. Roving, by gradation of argument.
Excur'sion. An expedition, a digression.
Incur'sion. Inroad, invasion.
Incur'. To become liable to a penalty.
Occur'. To happen.
Occur'rence. Accidental event.
Precur'sor. Forerunner, harbinger.
Recur'. To happen again.
Recourse'. Application to for help.
Suc'cor. Aid, help, in distress.

Deceo, I become or befit.

De'cent, deco'rous. Becoming.
De'cency. Propriety of manner.
Deco'rum. Propriety of behavior.
Dec'orate. To adorn or embellish.
Decora'tion. Ornament, added beauty.
Indeco'rum. Impropriety.

Dico, I appoint. *Dicatus*, dedicated.

Ded'icate. To devote, to inscribe to.
Ab'dicate. To give up right, to resign.
Pred'icate. To affirm any thing of another thing.
Predic'ament. Plight.
Indic'ative. Showing, informing.
Indica'tion. Sign, symptom.
Adju'dicate. To adjudge.
Preju'dicate. To determine beforehand.

Dico, I say. *Dictus*, said.

Dic'tion. Language, style.
Dic'tionary. A book containing the words of a language.
Dic'tate. To give directions authoritatively.
Dicta'tor. A Roman magistrate.
Dictato'rial. Authoritative, dogmatical.
Addict'. To devote to.
Benedic'tion. A blessing.
Contradic'tion. Opposition, inconsistency.
E'dict. A proclamation.
Indict'. To charge by formal accusation.
Indite'. To draw up, to compose.
Interdict'. To prohibit, to forbid.
Maledic'tion. A curse.
Predict'. To foretell, to prophesy.

Divido, I divide.

Divide'. To separate into parts.
Divis'ion. The act of separating.
Div'idend. The number to be divided.
Divi'sor. The number given to divide by.
Divis'ible. Separable into parts.
Individ'ual. A single being.

Do, I give. *Datus*, given.

Do'nor. A giver.
Dona'tion. A free gift.
Da'tive. In grammar, the case that signifies the person to whom any thing is given.
Aban'don. To give up; to forsake.
Add. To join to.
Addi'tion. Increase.
Condi'tion. Quality, state.
Ed'it. To give forth, to publish.
Ed'itor. He who prepares for publication.
Par'don. To forgive.
Perdi'tion. Destruction, ruin.
Tradi'tion. An account handed down by mouth.

Doceo, I teach. *Doctus*, taught.

Doctor. A man that has taken the highest degree in divinity, law, or physic, viz. D.D. LL.D. or M.D.
Doc'trine. Principles, instruction
Doc'ument. Precept, direction.
Doc'ile. Teachable, tractable.
Docil'ity. Aptness to be taught,

Duco, I lead. *Ductus*, lead.

Duke. A leader; the highest degree of English nobility.
Duc'tile. Pliable, flexible.
Abduc'tion. A leading away.
Adduce'. To bring forward.
Conduct'. *v.* To lead, to direct.
Con'duct. *s.* Management, behavior, convoy.
Conduce'. To promote an end.
Con'duit. A water pipe or canal.
Deduct'. To take away, to subtract.
Deduce'. To draw an inference.
Educe'. To bring out, to extract.
Educa'tion. Formation of mind and manners.
Induce'. To persuade.
Induc'tion. General inference.
Induce'ment. Motive.
Introduce'. To usher in.
Produce'. To bring forward, to bear, to yield.
Produc'tive. Fertile, efficient.
Reduce'. To diminish, to subject.
Seduce'. To draw aside, to corrupt.
Traduce'. To censure, to calumniate.

Emo, I take or buy. *Emptus*, taken.

Exempt'. Not liable.
Exemp'tion. Privilege, immunity
Impromp'tu. An extemporaneous composition.
Per'emptory. Absolute, positive.
Prompt. *v.* To remind, to instigate.
Prompt. *a.* Quick, ready.
Redeem'. To ransom, to recover.
Redemp'tion. Ransom, release.

Eo, I go. *Itus*, gone.

Ambi'tion. A seeking for honor or excellence.
Cir'cuit. Extent round about.
Ex'it. A going out, departure.
Ini'tial. Placed at the beginning.
Ini'tiate. To instruct in the rudiments of any thing.
It'erate. To go or do over again.
Itin'erant. Wandering.
Itin'erary. A book of travels.
O'bit. Funeral obsequies.
Obit'uary. Account of deaths.
Per'ish. To be quite gone, to die.
Pre'terit. Past, gone by.
Sedi'tion. An insurrection.
Tran'sient, tran'sitory. Soon passing, momentary.
Tran'sit. A passing over.
Transi'tion. Change from one to another.

Erro, I wander.

Err. To mistake.
Er'ror. A mistake.
Erro'neous. Wrong, mistaking.
Erra'ta. Printers' errors in a book
Errat'ic, er'rant. Wandering.
Er'rand. A message.
Aberra'tion. A wandering from the common track.

Fallo, I deceive; *falsus*, deceived.

False. Not true, not real; counterfeit.
Fal'sity, false'hood. An untruth.
Fal'lacy. Deceitful argument or appearance.
Fal'lible. Liable to error.

Fari, to speak, or decree; *fatus*, decreed.

Fate. Destiny, predetermined event.
Fa'tal. Deadly, destructive.
Affabil'ity. Civility, courtesy.
Af'fable. Easy to be spoken to.
Inef'fable. Unspeakable.
In'fant. A young child.
In'fancy. The first stage of life.
Pref'ace. An introductory speech or writing.

Facio, I do or make; *factus*, done.

Fact. A thing done, a reality.
Fac'tor. An agent or doer.
Fac'tion. A party counteracting the government.
Fac'tory. A work-place; the residence of traders abroad.
Fac'ile. Easy to be done.
Facil'itate. To make easy.
Face'tious. Gay, cheerful, lively.
Affect'. To move the passions.
Affec'tion. Love, kindness, any passion.
Affecta'tion. Assumed feeling.
Coun'terfeit. A forgery.
Defeat'. To undo, to overthrow.
Defect'. Want; a blemish.
Defi'cient, defec'tive. Failing.
Dif'ficult. Hard to be done.
Effect'. *v.* To bring to pass, to achieve.
Effect'. *s.* Thing produced, consequence.
Effec'tive, effic'ient. Operative, active, producing.
Effec'tual, effica'cious. Productive of effects.
For'feit. A fine, a mulct.
Infect'. To affect with contagion.
Manufac'ture. To make things by hand or machinery.
Of'fice. Employment, business; place of business.
Offic'iate. To discharge an office.
Per'fect. Complete, pure, clear.
Pre'fect. A governor.
Profic'ient. One who is skilled in any science.
Refec'tion. Refreshment after fatigue.
Refec'tory. Eating-room.
Sac'rifice. To offer, to destroy.
Suffic'ient. Enough, competent.
Suffice'. To be enough.
Sur'feit. To feed over-much.

Fendo, I strike; *fensus*, struck.

Fence, defence'. Guard, security.
Defend'. To protect, to vindicate.
Defen'dant. The accused person.
Offend'. To displease; to transgress.
Inoffen'sive. Harmless, innocent.

Fero, I bear or carry; *latus*, carried.

Fer'ry. A carriage boat.
Fer'tile. Fruitful, bearing much.
Con'fer. To discourse with another; to bestow.
Con'ference. A meeting for discussing a question.
Collate'. To compare things of the same kind.
Colla'tion. A bestowing; a repast.
Defer', delay'. To put off.
Def'erence. Regard, respect.
Dilate'. To enlarge, to extend.
Dil'atory. Tardy, sluggish.
Dif'fer. To be unlike; to contend.
Dif'ference. Distinction, dispute.
Elate'. Flushed with success.
Infer'. To draw a conclusion.
Of'fer. To present, to propose, to attempt, to sacrifice.
Of'fering, obla'tion. A sacrifice.
Prefer'. To like better.
Pref'erence. Estimation of one thing before another.
Prel'ate. A bishop.
Prof'fer. To propose, to offer.
Refer'. To appeal.
Relate'. To have respect to; to tell
Rela'tion. Connexion; narrative.
Rel'ative. A kinsman; a sort of pronoun.
Super'lative. Excessive.
Suf'fer. To bear, endure; to allow, permit.
Suf'ferance. Pain; patience, permission.
Transfer'. To convey, to remove.
Translate'. To remove, to interpret into another language

Ferveo, I boil or rage.

Fer'vor. Heat, zeal.
Fer'vent, fer'vid. Hot, zealous.
Effervesce'. To bubble up.
Efferves'cence. Ebullition.
Ferment'. To be in intestine motion.
Fermenta'tion. A state of intestine motion.

Fido, I trust.

Fidel'ity. Honesty, faithful adherence.
Confide'. To trust, to rely.
Con'fidence. Trust in another; boldness.
Confiden'tial. Worthy of trust.
Dif'fidence. Distrust.
Infidel'ity. Want of faith, disbelief
Per'fidy. Treachery.
Perfid'ious. False to trust.

Figo, I fix; *fixus*, fixed.

Fix. To make fast, to settle.
Fixa'tion. Solidity, firmness.
Affix'. To subjoin.
Fix'ture. Furniture attached to a house.
Prefix'. To put before.

Fingo, I form or feign; *fictus*, formed.

Fic'tion. An invention, a falsehood.
Ficti'tious. Counterfeit, imaginary.
Ef'figy. Resemblance, image.
Fig'ure. Form, shape, statue, image.
Fig'urative. Representing something else.
Transfigura'tion. Change of form

Flecto, I bend; *flexus*, bent.

Flex'ion. A bending.
Flex'ible. Pliant, manageable.
Inflex'ible. Not to be bent; obstinate.
Inflec'tion. A bending, modulation of the voice.
Reflect'. To throw back; to consider attentively.

Fligo, I beat; *flictus*, beaten.

Afflict'. To give pain, to grieve.
Afflic'tion. Sorrow, calamity.
Con'flict. Contest, struggle.
Inflict'. To impose a punishment.
Prof'ligate. Shameless, abandoned.

Fluo, I flow. *Fluxus* or *fluctus*, flowed.

Flux. A flowing, tide, concourse; a disease.
Flu'ent. Flowing, voluble.
Flu'ency. Smoothness, copiousness.
Flu'id. Any thing that flows.
Fluc'tuate. To move backwards and forwards.
Fluctua'tion. Uncertainty, indetermination.
Af'fluence. Plenty, riches.
Cir'cumfluent. Flowing round any thing.
Con'flux, con'fluence. A junction of streams.
Con'fluent. Running into one another.
Deflux'ion. A flowing down of humors.
Ef'flux. A flowing out.
Efflu'via. Those minute particles which are always flying off from bodies.
In'flux. A flowing in.
In'fluence. Power of directing.
Influen'tial. Exerting power.
Re'flux. Backward course, ebb.
Super'fluous. More than enough.
Superflu'ity. Plenty beyond necessity.

Frango, I break. *Fractus*, broken.

Frac'ture. A breach or breaking.
Frag'ment. A broken part.
Frag'ile, frail. Easily broken.
Fragil'ity. Brittleness.
Frail'ty. Weakness of resolution.
Infringe'. To break a contract.
Infrac'tion. Violation of a contract.
Refract'. To break the course of rays of light.
Refrac'tion. Change of direction of rays.
Refrac'tory. Obstinate, perverse.
Suf'frage. Vote, assistance.
Suf'fragan. A bishop, in relation to his metropolitan.

Fugio, I flee. *Fugitus*, fled.

Fuga'cious. Volatile, fleeting.
Fugac'ity. Uncertainty.
Fu'gitive. Running away.
Centrif'ugal. Having a tendency to fly from the centre.
Ref'uge. A shelter, resource.
Refugee'. One who flies to protection.
Sub'terfuge. A trick, an evasion.

Fulgeo, I shine. *Fulsi*, I have shone.

Ful'gor. Splendor, brightness.
Ful'gent, ful'gid. Shining.
Ful'gency, fulgid'ity. Splendor.
Efful'gence, reful'gence. Lustre.
Ful'minate. To thunder, to make a loud noise.

Fundo, I pour out. *Fusus*, poured out.

Fuse. To melt.
Fu'sion. Act of melting.
Fusibil'ity. Capacity of being melted.
Confound'. To mingle things, to perplex.
Confu'sion. Irregular mixture, tumult.
Diffuse'. To spread, to scatter.
Effu'sion. A pouring out, waste.
Infuse'. To pour in, to instil.
Profu'sion. Extravagance, abundance.
Refund'. To pour back, to restore.
Suffuse'. To spread.
Transfuse'. To pour from one into another.

Gero, I bear, or carry on. *Gestus*, borne.

Ges'ture. Action, or posture.
Gesticula'tion. Antic postures.
Bellig'erent. Waging war.
Conge'ries. A heap of bodies.
Conges'tion. A collection of matter.
Digest'. To range in order; to soften by heat, to concoct.
Indiges'tion. The state of food unconcocted.
Suggest'. To intimate, to prompt.

Gigno, I beget. *Genitus*, begotten.

Ge'nial. Natural, native.
Ge'nius. Natural disposition.
Gen'itive. (In grammar) a case denoting possession.
Gen'eral. Comprehending many individuals.
Gen'eralize. To arrange particulars under heads.
Gen'erate. To beget or produce.
Genera'tion. A family, a race.
Gen'erous. Noble minded, liberal.

Gener'ic. Belonging to a genus.
Gen'der. A kind, sort or sex.
Ge'nus. A kind including many species.
Gen'uine. Natural, unadulterated.
Gen'tile. One of a nation ignorant of God.
Gen'tle. Soft, mild, tame.
Genteel'. Elegant in manners.
Conge'nial. Of the same genius.
Degen'erate. To grow worse.
Indig'enous. Native to a country.
Inge'nious. Having genius, inventive.
Ingenu'ity. Acuteness, invention.
Ingen'uous. Candid, open, fair.
Ingen'uousness. Candor, openness.
Primogen'iture. State of being first-born.
Progen'itor. A forefather.
Prog'eny. Offspring, race.
Regen'erate. To renew.
Regenera'tion. New birth to the Christian life.

Gradior, I step. *Gressus*, stepped.

Grada'tion*. Regular advance step by step.
Grad'ual. Advancing by steps.
Grad'uate. To mark with degrees.
Degree'. Quality, rank; a step.
Degrade'. To put lower, to lessen.
Degrada'tion. Disgrace.
Aggres'sion Commencement of a quarrel.
Aggres'sor. An invader.
Con'gress. A meeting.
Digress'. To wander, to expatiate.
Digres'sion. A deviation
E'gress. Departure out of.
In'gress. Entrance.
Prog'ress, progres'sion. Motion forward.
Ret'rograde. Going backwards.
Transgress'. To pass over, to violate.
Transgres'sion. Offence, crime.

Habeo, I have or hold. *Habitus*, held.

Have. To possess, to enjoy.
Hab'it. State of a thing, custom.
Habita'tion. A place of abode.
Habit'ual. Customary.
Habil'ity, abil'ity. Faculty, power.
A'ble. Powerful, fit, proper.
Debil'itate. To enfeeble.
Exhib'it. To show, to display.
Inhab'it. To dwell in.
Prohib'it, inhib'it. To forbid, to hinder.

Hæreo, I stick. *Hæsi*, I have stuck. *Hæsus*, stuck.

Adhere'. To stick to.
Hes'itate. To doubt, to delay.
Cohe'sion. State of union, connexion.
Cohe'rent. Sticking together, consistent.
Incohe'rent. Inconsistent, loose.
Inhe'rent. Existing in, innate.

Halo, I breathe.

Exhale'. To breathe out.
Exhala'tion. Vapour, steam.
Inhale'. To draw in with air.
Anhela'tion. Shortness of breath, panting.
Anhelose'. Out of breath

* The title "*Gradations* in Reading and Spelling," was chosen, because, in that work, pupils are led by the most easy and regular steps, from the alphabet to difficult words of two syllables.

Jacio. I throw. *Jactus,* thrown.

Jacula'tion. A darting of weapons.
Ejacula'tion. A short prayer darted out occasionally.
Ab'ject. Mean, worthless, thrown away.
Ad'jective. A word added to a noun to qualify it.
Conjec'ture. To guess.
Deject'. To cast down, to grieve.
Dejec'tion. Lowness of spirits.
Eject'. To cast out, to expel.
Inject'. To throw in.
Interjec'tion. An exclamation thrown in between the parts of a sentence.
Ob'ject. Something presented to any of the senses.
Objec'tion. Fault found.
Project'. To throw out; to scheme.
Projec'tile. A body thrown forwards.
Reject'. To refuse.
Subject'. *v.* To put under, to subdue.
Sub'ject. *a.* Exposed, liable.

Jungo, I join, *Junctus,* joined.

Junc'tion, junc'ture. Union.
Join. To unite.
Joint. Juncture of moveable bones, &c.
Join'er. One who joins pieces of wood, a carpenter.
Adjoin'. To join to.
Conjoin'. To unite, to associate.
Con'jugal. Relating to marriage.
Conjunc'ture. Concurrence of circumstances.
Disjoin'. To separate.
Disjunc'tion. Separation, disunion.
Enjoin'. To command.
Injunc'tion. Precept, order.
Subjoin'. To add at the end.
Sub'jugate. To conquer, to subdue.

Labor, I slip, or slide. *Lapsus,* slipped.

Lapse. Fall, trifling error.
Collapse'. To fall together.
Elapse'. To glide away.
Relapse'. To fall back again.

Lego, I send away. *Legatus,* sent.

Leg'ate. A deputy, an ambassador.
Lega'tion. A deputation, an embassy.
Leg'acy. Something left by will.
Allege'. To affirm, to plead an excuse.
Alle'gation. Declaration, plea.
Col'league. A partner in office.
Col'lege. A society of men for learning, &c.
Del'egate. *v.* To send on an embassy.
Del'egate. *s.* A deputy, a commissioner.

Lego, I choose, I read. *Lectus,* chosen, read.

Lec'ture. A discourse on science, &c.
Leg'ible. That can be read.
Le'gion. A chosen body of men.
Les'son. Any thing read or said to a teacher.
Collect'. To gather together.
Collec'tive. Gathered into one mass.
Dil'igent. Industrious.
Elec'tion. The act of choosing.
El'igible. Fit to be chosen.
In'tellect. Understanding, sense.
Intel'ligent. Knowing.
Neglect'. To slight, to postpone.
Neg'ligence. Inattention.
Recollect'. To remember.
Select'. To choose out.

Ligo, I bind.

Lig'ament, lig'ature. A band or bond.
Alliga'tion. A binding together.
Oblige'. To compel; to please.
Obliga'tion. A binding act; a favor.
Relig'ion. Our duty to God and man.

Linquo, I leave.

Delin'quent. An offender.
Derelic'tion. A forsaking.
Relin'quish. To abandon.
Rel'ic. The remains of some old thing.
Rel'ict. A widow.

Loquor, I speak. *Locutus*, spoken.

Loquac'ity. Talkativeness.
Collo'quial. Relating to conversation.
Circumlocu'tion. A round about expression.
Elocu'tion, el'oquence. Elegant language.
El'oquent. Having oratorical powers.
Ob'loquy. Censorious speech.
Solil'oquy. A speech in solitude.
Ventril'oquist. One who can speak as if it were from his stomach.

Ludo, I play. *Lusus*, played.

Lu'dicrous. Merry, exciting laughter.
Allu'sion. A hint.
Elude'. To escape by stratagem.
Illu'sion, delu'sion. Deceptive appearance.
In'terlude. A farce.
Prel'ude. An introduction.

Luo, I wash away. *Lutus*, washed.

Ablu'tion. A washing or cleansing.
Allu'vial. That has been washed down a river.
Allu'vion. Substances washed down rivers.
Antedilu'vian. Existing before the deluge.
Dilu'vian. Relating to the deluge.
Dilute'. To make thin or weak.
Pollute'. To defile, to make unclean.

Mando, I command or send away.

Man'date. An order, a precept.
Commend', recommend'. To praise.
Command'. *v.* To govern; to order.
Command'. *s.* Authority, power.

Maneo, I stay. *Mansus*, staid.

Man'sion. Place of abode, house.
Ma'nes. That which remains of man after death.
Per'manent. Durable, lasting.
Remain'. To stay, to be left.
Rem'nant. That which is left.

Medeor, I cure.

Med'icine. A physical cure.
Med'ical. Relating to physic.
Medic'inal. Having the power of healing.
Rem'edy. A cure, reparation.
Reme'diable. Curable.
Immed'icable, irreme'diable, rem'ediless. Incurable.

Memini, I remember or mention.

Mem'ory. Recollection.
Mem'orable. Worthy to be remembered.
Memoran'dum. A note to help the memory.
Memoir'. A short account.
Memo'rial. A monument.
Men'tion. To speak of.
Commem'orate. To preserve in memory by some public act.
Reminis'cence. Recollection.
Remem'ber. To bear in mind.

Mergo, I plunge or dip.

Mer'sion. The act of sinking.
Emerge'. To rise out of.
Emer'gency. Pressing necessity.
Immerge', immerse'. To put under water.
Submer'sion. A drowning.

Metior, I measure. *Mensus*, measured.

Mete. To measure.
Mea'sure. That by which any thing is reckoned.
Mensura'tion. The art of measuring.
Commen'surate. Proportionable to each other.
Dimen'sion. Bulk, capacity.
Immense'. Immeasurably great.
Immen'sity. Infinity.

Migro, I remove away.

Migra'tion. A changing of place.
Em'igrate. To remove from a place.
Em'igrant. One who removes.
Transmigra'tion. A passing from one state to another.

Mineo, I hang ready to fall.

Im'minent. Impending, at hand.
Prom'inent. Standing out.
Em'inent. High, dignified.
Em'inence. Elevation.

Misceo, I mix. *Mistus* or *mixtus*, mixed.

Mix. To mingle.
Mix'ture. A mass formed by mingling.
Mis'cellany. A collection of various things.
Miscella'neous. Mixed, of various kinds.
Intermix'. To mingle together.
Promis'cuous. Mingled indiscriminately.

Mitto, I send. *Missus*, sent.

Mis'sion. Persons sent by authority.
Mis'sionary. One sent to propagate religion.
Mis'sile. Thrown by the hand.
Admit'. To let in, to allow.
Admis'sion, admit'tance. Entrance.
Commit'. To intrust; to perpetrate.
Commis'sion. A trust, a charge.
Commit'tee. Persons appointed to manage affairs.
Com'promise. To adjust by concession.
Demise' To grant by will.
Dismiss'. To send away.
Em'issary. One sent out on private messages.
Emit'. To send forth.
Intermit'tent. Coming by starts.
Omit'. To leave out.
Permis'sion. Leave granted.
Premise'. To explain before hand.
Prom'ise. To engage to do.
Prom'issory. Containing a promise.
Remit'. To relax; to forgive.
Remiss'. Slack, slothful.
Submis'sive. Humble, obsequious.
Submit'. To resign to authority.
Transmit'. To send over.

Moneo, I advise. *Monitus*, advised.

Moni'tor. An adviser.
Mon'ument. A memorial.
Admon'ish. To reprove gently.
Admoni'tion. Counsel, reproof

Moveo, I move. *Motus*, moved.

Move. To put out of one place into another.
Move'ment, mo'tion. Change of place.
Mobil'ity. Ability to be moved.
Momen'tum. Force of motion.
Mo'tive. Moving power.
Commo'tion. Tumult, disturbance.
Emo'tion. Disturbance of mind.
Promote'. To advance, to exalt.
Pro'motion. Preferment.
Remove'. To put from its place.
Remote'. At a distance.

Muto, I change.

Mu'table. Changeable.
Muta'tion. Change, alteration.
Mu'tual. Reciprocal.
Commute'. To exchange, to buy off.
Immu'table. Unchangeable.
Permuta'tion. Exchange of one for another.
Transmute'. To change the nature.

Nascor, I am born. *Natus*, born.

Nas'cent. Growing.
Na'tal. Relating to one's birth.
Na'tive, nat'ural. Conferred by birth, original; unaffected.
Nativ'ity. Birth.
Na'tion. A distinct people.
Na'ture. Original quality; sort; the whole creation.
Natural'ist. A student of nature.
Cog'nate. Kindred.
Innate'. Born with us, inbred.
Supernat'ural. Above nature.

Noceo, I hurt.

No'cent, nox'ious. Hurtful.
Innoc'uous, innox'ious. Harmless in effects.
In'nocent. Harmless, guiltless.
In'nocence. Simplicity, purity.
Obnox'ious. Liable, exposed.

Nosco, I know. *Notus*, known. *Nomen*, a name.

Note. A mark, a hint.
No'ted, noto'rious. Well known, remarkable.
No'tice. Remark, intelligence.
No'tify. To make known.
No'tion. Thought, opinion.
Annota'tion. A comment.
Denote'. To point out.
No'ble. Generous, famous.
Nobil'ity. Dignity, high rank.
Enno'ble. To dignify, to elevate.
Igno'ble. Mean, worthless.
Nomencla'ture. A vocabulary.
Nom'inal. In name only.
Nom'inate. To name, to appoint.
Name. The term by which we distinguish things.
Noun. The name of a thing.
Pro'noun. A word used instead of a noun.
Denomina'tion. A name given to a thing.
Ig'nominy. Disgrace, dishonor.
Misno'mer. A wrong name.

Nuncio, I announce.

Announce'. To proclaim, to publish.
Pronuncia'tion. Mode of utterance.
Enun'ciate. To declare, to proclaim, to utter.
Denounce'. To proclaim a threat.
Renounce'. To disown.

Oleo, I yield a scent, I grow.

Olfac'tory. Having the sense of smelling.
Abol'ish. To destroy.
Aboli'tion. Destruction.
Adoles'cence. Youth.
Adult'. A grown-up person.
Ob'solete. Grown out of use.
Red'olence. Sweet scent.

Orior, I rise or spring from.

O'rient. Rising as the sun; eastern.
Orien'tal. Eastern, belonging to the east.
Or'igin. Beginning, source.
Exor'dium. A formal preface.
Primor'dial. Existing from the beginning.

Oro, I pray, I yield.

Ora'tion. A formal speech.
Or'ator. A public speaker.
Or'atory. Eloquence.
Or'ison. A prayer.
Or'acle. One famed for wisdom.
Adore'. To worship.
Adora'tion. Worship.
Ex'orable. To be moved by intreaty.
Inex'orable. Not to be moved.
Perora'tion. The conclusion of an oration.

Paro, I make or prepare.

Prepare'. To make ready.
Prepar'atory. Introductory.
Repair'. To restore, to mend.
Repara'tion. Amends, recompense.
Impair'. To injure.
Sep'arate. To disunite, to part.
Imper'ative, impe'rious. Commanding,
Impe'rial. Belonging to an emperor.
Em'peror. A monarch.

Pasco, I feed cattle, *Pastus*, fed.

Pas'tor. A shepherd, a priest.
Pas'toral. Rural, countrified.
An'tepast. A foretaste.
Pas'ture. Food; ground on which cattle feed.
Repast'. A meal, victuals.

Patior, I suffer. *Passus*, suffered.

Pa'tience. Endurance.
Pa'tient. *a.* Enduring, suffering.
Pa'tient. *s.* A sick person.
Impa'tient. Unable to bear pain.
Pas'sive. Suffering, unresisting.
Pas'sion. Motion of the mind.
Pas'sionate. Irritable.
Compas'sion. Pity, sympathy.

Pello, I name, I call. *Pellatus*, called.

Appella'tion. Name.
Appeal'. To call as a witness.
Compella'tion. A calling by name
Repeal'. To recall.

Pello, I drive. *Pulsus*, driven.

Pulse. The motion of the blood driven through the arteries.
Pulsa'tion. A beating.
Appulse'. A striking against.
Compel'. To force, to constrain.
Dispel'. To drive away.
Expul'sion. A driving out.
Impel'. To urge forward.
Im'pulse. Force given; motive.
Propel'. To drive forward.
Repul'sion. The power of driving off.

Pendeo, I hang. ***Pendo,*** I weigh. ***Pensus,*** hung.

Pen'dent, pen'sile. Hanging.
Pen'dulum. A weight vibrating at the end of a rod.
Pen'sion. Gratuitous allowance.
Append'. To hang to another thing.
Appen'dix, appen'dage. Something added at at the end.
Compen'dium. An abridgement.
Compen'sate. To reward.
Compensa'tion. An equivalent.
Depend'. To hang from; to trust to.
Dispense'. To distribute.
Expend', spend. To lay out.
Expense'. Cost, charges.
Impend'. To hang over.
Perpendic'ular. Directly downwards.
Prepense'. Contrived before.
Propen'sity. Inclination, tendency.
Sti'pend. Wages, settled pay.
Suspend'. To hang, to delay.
Suspen'sion. A hanging; an interruption.

Perio. I try, I learn.

Exper'iment. Trial.
Expe'rience. Practice, frequent trial.
Expert'. Skilful, ready.
Rep'ertory. A treasury, a magazine.

Peto. I seek, I suit. ***Petitus,*** sought.

Peti'tion. Request, entreaty.
Pet'ulant. Perverse, saucy.
Ap'petite. Hunger, longing.
Centrip'etal. Having gravity.
Compete'. To rival.
Com'petence. A sufficiency.
Competi'tion. Rivalry, contest.
Impet'uous. Violent, forcible.
Im'petus. Tendency to motion.
Repeat'. To try again; to recite.

Pingo, I paint. ***Pictus,*** painted.

Pict. A painted person.
Pic'ture. A painting.
Pig'ment. Paint, color.
Depict'. To paint, to describe.

Placeo, I please.

Please. To gratify, to delight.
Plac'id. Soft, quiet, mild.
Compla'cency. Satisfaction.
Complaisance'. Civility.
Displease'. To offend.
Impla'cable. Unrelenting.

Plaudo, I praise. ***Plausus,*** praised.

Plau'dit. Applause.
Plau'sible. Specious.
Applaud'. To express approbation.
Applause'. Praise by clapping.
Explode'. To drive out in disgrace; to go off, to burst.
Explo'sion. Violent bursting.

Pleo, I fill. ***Pletus,*** filled. ***Plenus,*** full.

Plen'ary. Full, complete.
Plenipoten'tiary. One invested with full powers.
Plen'ty, plen'itude. Fulness.
Plen'teous. Copious, abundant.
Complete'. Full, perfect.
Com'plement. Full quantity.
Deple'tion. An emptying.
Ex'pletive. Something to fill up.
Im'plement. Utensil, tool.
Imple'tion. State of being full.
Replen'ish. To fill.
Replete'. Filled, stored.
Supply'. To fill up, to furnish.
Sup'plement. An addition to supply deficts.

Plico, I fold. *Plicatus*, folded. *Plecto*, I twist. *Plexus*, twisted

Accom'plice. One united with another in a plot.
Apply'. To put to.
Applica'tion. A thing applied; close study.
Com'plicate, com'plex. Entangled, compounded.
Comply'. To yield.
Display'. To unfold.
Double. Two-fold.
Duplic'ity. Doubleness of heart.
Du'plicate. A second thing of the sort.
Duplica'tion. A folding
Ex'plicate. To unfold, to explain.
Explic'it Plain, clear.
Im'plicate. To infold.
Implic'it. Implied.
Inex'plicable. Unintelligible.
Mul'tiple. Manifold.
Perplex'. To confuse.
Simple'. Single, plain, artless.
Simplic'ity. Innocence, plainness.
Sim'plify. To render less complex; to make easier.
Triple. Three-fold.
Trip'let. Three verses rhyming together.

Polio, I polish. *Politus*, polished.

Pol'ish. To smooth, to brighten.
Polite. Elegant of manners.
Polite'ness. Elegance of manners, good breeding.

Pono, I put or place. *Positus*, placed.

Posi'tion. Place, situation.
Post. Place, station.
Pos'ture. Situation, attitude.
Postpone'. To put off, to delay.
Ap'posite. Proper, fit.
Compose', compound'. To put together.
Composi'tion. Arrangement.
Depose'. To put down.
Depos'itory. The place where any thing is lodged.
Dispose'. To give, to place.
Expose'. To lay open.
Expos'itor. An explainer.
Impose'. To put upon; to cheat.
Imposi'tion. A tax; a cheat.
Interpose'. To put between.
Oppose'. To resist.
Propose', propound'. To offer to consideration.
Pur'pose. Intention, design.
Repose'. To rest, to rely.
Suppose'. To advance by way of argument; to think.
Transpose'. To put each into the place of the other.

Porto, I carry.

Por'ter. A carrier; strong beer.
Por'table. Easily carried.
Portman'teau. A leather trunk.
Comport'. To agree, to suit.
Deport'ment. Carriage; conduct.
Export'. To send abroad.
Import'. To bring into a country.
Import'ant. Momentous, weighty
Impor'tune. To tease, to molest.
Importu'nity. Urgent solicitation
Opportu'nity. Fit time; occasion.
Inop'portune. Unseasonable.
Report'. Rumor, an account.
Support'. To bear up, to prop.
Transport'. To carry from place to place; to delight.

Prehendo, I seize. *Prehensus*, seized.

Apprehend'. To lay hold on; to fear.
Comprehend'. To include.
Reprehend'. To blame, to chide
Incomprehen'sible. Not to be understood.

Premo, I press. *Pressus*, pressed.

Press. To squeeze, to urge.
Impress'. To print; to fix deep.
Impres'sion. Print, mark made by pressure.
Compress'. To force together.
Compres'sible. Yielding to pressure.
Depress'. To thrust down.
Express'. To squeeze out; to declare.
Oppres'sion. Cruelty, severity.
Repress'. To put down.
Suppress'. To subdue; to conceal.

Pungo, I prick or sting *Punctus*, pricked.

Pun'gent. Pricking, sharp.
Punc'ture. A hole pierced.
Punctua'tion. The art of pointing written language.
Punctil'ious. Exact in behavior.
Punctual'ity. Scrupulous exactness.
Compunc'tion. Pricking of conscience.
Expunge'. To cross out.

Puto, I think. *Putatus*, thought.

Compute'. To count or reckon.
Dispute'. To contend for; to question.
Impute'. To ascribe to.
Repute'. To account, to think.
Reputa'tion. Credit, character.

Quæro, I seek. *Quæsitus*, sought.

Quest. Search, inquiry.
Ques'tion, que'ry, inqui'ry. An asking; a doubt.
Acquire'. To get, to obtain.
Disquisi'tion. Examination.
Inquire'. To ask questions.
Inquis'itive. Prying, curious.
Perquis'ite. Something besides wages.
Request'. To solicit, to entreat.
Require'. To demand, to ask.
Req'uisite. Necessary, required.

Quatio, I shake. *Quassus*, shaken.

Quash. To crush, to squeeze.
Concus'sion. A shaking.
Discuss'. To examine.
Percus'sion. A striking, a stroke.

Rado, I shave. *Rasus*, shaved.

Raze. To efface, to overthow.
Ra'zor. A knife to shave with.
Abra'sion. A rubbing off.
Erase'. To destroy, to rub out.
Ra'sure, era'sure. Writing rubbed out

Rapio, I snatch. *Raptus*, snatched.

Rapa'cious, rav'enous. Plundering, greedy.
Rap'ine. Pillage, plunder
Rap'id. Quick, swift.
Rap'ture. Ecstasy, transport.
Surrepti'tious. Done by stealth.

Rego, I rule. *Rectus*, ruled. *Regnum*, a kingdom.

Re'gal. Royal, kingly.
Rega'lia. Ensigns of royalty.
Re'gency. Government for a king.
Re'gent. A viceroy; a ruler.
Reg'imen. Diet according to rule
Re'gion. A country.
Reg'ular. According to rule.
Reg'ulate. To adjust by method.
Reg'ister. A regular account.
Rec'tor A ruler; a parson.
Rec'tify. To make right.
Rec'titude. Uprightness.
Reign. Royal authority.
Reg'nant, reign'ing. Ruling.
Interreg'num. The time between two reigns
Sov'ereign. A supreme ruler.
Correct'. To amend.
Direct'. To regulate; to order
Erect'. Upright.

Rideo, I laugh. *Risus*, laughed.

Rid'icule. Wit that causes laughter.
Ris'ible. Exciting laughter.
Arri'sion. A smiling on.
Deride'. To laugh at.
Deri'sion. Contempt, scorn.

Rogo, I ask. *Rogatus*, asked.

Roga'tion. Supplication.
Ab'rogate. To repeal, to annul.
Ar'rogant. Haughty, proud.
Der'ogate. To lessen the worth.
Eroga'tion. A bestowing.
Interroga'tion. A question.
Prerog'ative. A peculiar privilege.
Prorogue'. To put off, to delay.
Sur'rogate. A deputy.

Rumpo, I break. *Ruptus*, broken.

Rup'ture. A breach.
Abrupt'. Broken, craggy.
Bank'rupt. One who cannot pay his debts
Corrupt'. Vicious, rotten.
Erup'tion. A bursting forth.
Interrupt'. To hinder.
Irrup'tion. A bursting in.

Salio or *Salto*, I leap or dance.

Sa'lient. Leaping, bounding.
Salta'tion. A dancing or jumping.
Assault', assail'. To attack.
Des'ultory. Passing from thing to thing.
Exult'. To leap for joy.
Insult'. To trample upon; to deride.
Result'. To fly back; to be a consequence.
Resil'ience. A springing back.

Sancio, I confirm. *Sanctus*, confirmed.

Sanc'tion. Confirmation.
Sanc'tity. Holiness, godliness.
Sanc'tify. To make holy.
Sanc'tuary. A holy place.

Sapio, I taste, I am wise.

Sa'pient. Wise, prudent.
Sa'pience. Wisdom, knowledge.
Sa'vor. A scent, a taste.
Sa'vory. Pleasing to the taste.
Sap'id. Tasteful, palatable.
Insip'id. Tasteless, unsavory.

Scando, I mount. *Scansus*, mounted.

Scan. To examine nicely.
Ascend'. To climb up.
Ascent'. Act of rising; an eminence.
Condescend'. To stoop, to yield.
Condescen'sion. Free humiliation.
Descend'. To go down.
Transcend'. To rise above, to surpass, to excel.

Scio, I know.

Scie'nce. Knowledge.
Scientif'ic. Connected with science.
Sci'olist. One who knows superficially.
Con'science. Innate knowledge of right and wrong.
Conscien'tious Just, scrupulous.
Con'scious. Knowing.
Omnis'cience. Knowledge of all things.
Pre'science. Foreknowledge.
Uncon'scionable. Unreasonable

Scindo, I cut. *Scissus*, cut.

Scis'sors. Small shears.
Scis'sure. A cut, a rent.
Rescind'. To cut off, to cancel.
Scis'sile, scis'sible. That can be cut.
Abscis'sion. A cutting off.

Scribo, I write. *Scriptus*, written.

Scribe. A writer, a penman.
Scrib'ble. To write without use or elegance.
Scrip'ture. The Bible; any writing.
Scriv'ener. One who writes contracts.
Ascribe'. To attribute to.
Circumscribe'. To limit.
Descrip'tion. An account.
Inscribe'. To write on; to assign to.
Prescribe' To direct, to order.
Prescrip'tion. Custom; medical receipt.
Proscribe'. To doom to destruction.
Subscrip'tion. Contribution to any undertaking.
Superscrip'tion. The writing on the outside.
Transcribe'. To copy.
Man'uscript. A book written, not printed.
Post'script. Something written after the letter

Seco, I cut. *Sectus*, cut.

Se'cant. A geometrical line.
Sec'tion. A cutting, a division.
Sec'tor. A measure for angles.
Seg'ment. A piece cut off.
Dissect'. To cut in pieces.
Dissec'tion. Anatomy
In'sect. A small animal.
Intersec'tion. The point where lines cut each other.
Bisect'. To cut in two.

Sedeo, I sit. *Sessus*, seated.

Sedan'. A chair to be carried in.
Sedate'. Calm, serene.
Sed'entary. Sitting, inactive.
Ses'sion. The sitting of magistrates, &c.
Sed'iment. That which settles.
Assid'uous, sed'ulous. Sitting close to work, diligent.
Insid'ious. Sly, treacherous.
Obses'sion. A besieging.
Possess'. To have, to enjoy.
Preside'. To be set over, to rule.
Pres'ident. He who sits at the head.
Reside'. To live, to dwell.
Res'idue. The remaining part.
Subside'. To sink, to settle.
Subsid'iary. Assisting, helping.
Sub'sidy. A supply of money.
Supersede'. To set aside.

Sentio, I perceive, I think. *Sensus*, perceived.

Sense. Perception, feeling; reason, meaning.
Sensa'tion. Perception by the senses.
Sen'sible. Quick of feeling; intelligent.
Sen'sitive. Possessing feeling, but not reason.
Sen'sual. Pleasing to the senses.
Sen'sory. The seat of sensation.
Sen'tence. Decision of a judge; a period in writing.
Sen'tient. Perceiving, feeling.
Sen'timent. Thought, notion.
Assent'. To agree to.
Consent'. Agreement, concord.
Dissent'. To differ from.

Sequor, I follow. *Secutus*, followed.

Se'quel. Succeeding part, event.
Se'quence. Regular succession.
Con'sequence. That which follows.
Per'secute. To pursue with malignity.
Pros'ecute. To follow, to carry on; to pursue at law.
Ob'sequies. Funeral solemnities.
Obse'quious. Obedient, complying.
Sub'sequent. Following next.

Sero, I connect. *Sertus*, connected.

Se'ries. Connected succession.
Assert'. To affirm, to maintain.
Desert'. To leave, to forsake.
Disserta'tion. A discourse.
Exert'. To put forth.
Insert'. To put in.

Servo, I preserve.

Serve. To attend at command.
Ser'vant. An attendant, a menial.
Ser'vice. Useful office; purpose.
Ser'vile. Slavish, mean.
Ser'vitude. Slavery, dependence.
Con'serve. A sweetmeat.
Conser'vatory. A place where any thing is preserved.
Observe'. To watch; to obey.
Preserve', conserve'. To save, to keep; to candy fruit.
Reserve'. To keep in store.
Subser'vient. Instrumentally useful.

Sisto, or *sto*, I stand. *Status*, stood.

State. Condition, quality.
Sta'tion. A standing place.
Sta'tionary. Fixed, settled.
Stat'ure. Size, height.
Stat'ue. An image set up.
Sta'ble, stall. A house for beasts to stand in.
Stabil'ity. Steadiness.
Armis'tice. A cessation from hostilities, a truce.
Assist'. To stand by, to help.
Cir'cumstance. Condition, state.
Consist'. To stand fixed; to be composed of.
Con'stant. Unchanged; certain.
Desist'. To stand off, to stop.
Dis'tant. Remote, far off.
Dis'tance. Space; reserve.
Estab'lish. To settle firmly.
Exist'. To be.
Ex'tant. Now in being.
Insist'. To stand upon.
In'stant. Pressing, present.
In'stance. Urgency; example.
Inter'stice. Space between things.
Ob'stacle. Hindrance.
Persist'. To persevere.
Resist'. To withstand.
Rest. Repose, quiet, sleep.
Sol'stice. The tropical point.
Subsist'. To be, to continue.
Subsis'tence. Being; support.
Sub'stance. Being, body.
Superstiʼtion. False religion.

Solvo, I loosen. *Solutus*, loosened.

Solve. To explain, to untie.
Solu'tion. Separation, explanation.
Sol'uble. Capable of separation.
Sol'vency. Ability to pay.
Absolve'. To clear, to acquit of a crime.
Ab'solute. Complete, unconditional.
Dissolve'. To melt, to break up.
Resolve'. To determine.

Spargo, I sprinkle. *Sparsus*, sprinkled.

Asperse'. To bespatter with calumny.
Asper'sion. Calumny, censure.
Disperse'. To scatter, to dissipate.
Intersperse'. To scatter between.

Specio, I see. *Spectus*, seen.

Spe'cies. A sort, order, class.
Spec'ial. Particular, peculiar.
Speciff'ic. Precise, appropriate.
Spec'tacle. A show, a sight.
Spec'tacles. Glasses to assist the sight.
Specta'tor. A looker on.
Speculate'. To meditate.
Specula'tion. Mental scheme.
Spec'imen. A sample.
As'pect. Look, air, appearance.
Conspic'uous. Easily seen.
Cir'cumspect. Watchful on every side.
Despise'. To scorn, to contemn.
Des'picable. Mean, worthless.
Expect'. To wait for.
Expecta'tion. Prospect of any thing to come.
Inspect'. To look into.
Pros'pect. Distant view.
Perspec'tive. Relation to vision.
Respect'. Regard, atenttion.
Suspect'. To imagine with fear.

Spiro, I breathe.

Spir'it. Breath, the soul, courage.
Spir'itual. Immaterial, mental.
Spir'acle. A breathing hole.
Spi'ral. Curved, winding.
Spire. A curve line; a steeple.
Aspire'. To pant after something.
Aspira'tion. A breathing after.
As'pirate. Pronounced with a full breath.
Conspire'. To agree together.
Conspir'acy. A plot, treason.
Expire'. To breathe out; to die.
Inspire'. To inhale; to animate.
Inspira'tion. A drawing in of the breath.
Perspire'. To send out moisture from the skin.
Respire'. To breathe, to catch breath.
Transpire'. To pass out in vapor; to escape from secresy.
Suspira'tion. Sigh, a deep breath.

Spondeo, I promise. *Sponsus*, promised.

Spon'sor. He who promises for another.
Spon'sal. Relating to marriage.
Spouse. A husband or wife.
Espouse'. To marry; to defend.
Correspond'. To answer to each other.
Despond'. To despair.
Respond'. To answer.
Response'. A reply.

Statuo, I place or appoint. *Statutus*, appointed.

Stat'ute. A law, a decree.
Con'stitute. To appoint.
Constitu'tion. Establishment, state of being.
In'stitute. To enact, to settle.
Des'titute. Forsaken, abandoned.
Restitu'tion. Recovery.
Sub'stitute. To put in the place of another.

Stino, I fix.

Des'tine. To purpose, to intend.
Des'tiny. Fate, condition in future.
Ob'stinate. Stubborn, fixed.
Ob'stinacy. Stubbornness, contumacy.
Predes'tinate. To determine beforehand.

Stingue, I extinguish. *Stinctus*, extinguished.

Disting'uish. To divide by proper marks, to judge.
Distinct', distin'guished. Different; marked out.
Extinc'tion. Suppression.
Extin'guish. To put out light or fire.
Extinct'. Put out, abolished.
In'stinct. The power that guides the actions of brutes.

Stringo, I grasp hard. *Strictus*, grasped.

Strict. Rigorously nice, exact.
Stric'ture. A contraction.
Astrin'gent. Binding, contracting.
Constrain'. To compel.
Constric'tion. A contraction.
Constric'tor. That which compresses.
Distrain'. To seize, to lay hold on.
Dis'trict. Circuit of authority.
Restrain'. To withhold, to repress.
Restrict'. To limit, to confine.
Restrin'gent. Having the power of restraining.

Struo, I build. *Structus*, built.

Struc'ture, construc'tion. Edifice, building.
Construct'. To form, to build.
Con'strue. To interpret, to explain.
Instruct'. To teach, to inform by precept.
Instruc'tion. Information: command.
In'strument. A tool, means employed.
Obstruct'. To hinder, to block up.
Destroy'. To lay waste, to put an end to.
Destruc'tion. Waste, death.
Superstruc'ture. An erection upon something else.

Suadeo, I advise. *Suasus*, advised.

Suav'ity. Sweetness.
Persuade'. To bring over to an opinion.
Persua'sion. Influence, opinion.
Dissuade'. To divert from any thing.
Dissua'sive. Dehortatory, advising against.

Sum, I am, *Esse*, to be. *Ens, entis*, being. *Futurus*, about to be.

En'tity. A real being.
Non-entity. A thing not existing.
Es'sence. Existence; cause of existence.
Essen'tial. Necessary to existence.
Fu'ture. To be hereafter.
Futu'rity. Time to come.
Ab'sent. Not present; inattentive.
Pres'ent. Face to face.
Represent'. To exhibit.
In'terest. Concern, advantage.
Po'tent. Powerful.
Po'tentate. A monarch.

Sumo, I take. *Sumptus*, taken.

Assume' To take, to claim.
Assump'tion. A taking.
Consume'. To waste, to destroy.
Consump'tion. Waste; a disease.
Presume'. To suppose.
Presump'tion. Confidence, arrogance.
Resume'. To take back.
Sump'tuary. Relating to expense.
Sump'tuous. Expensive.

Tango, I touch.

Tan'gent. A line touching a circle.
Tactil'ity. Perceptibility by the touch.
Conta'gion. Communication of disease from body to body.

Tactus, touched.

Con'tact. Touch, close union.
Contig'uous. Touching each other.
Contigu'ity. Nearness.
Contingé'. To touch, to reach.
Contin'gent. Accidental.

Tego, I cover.

Teg'ument, integ'ument. A covering.

Tectus, covered.

Protect'. To cover, to defend.
Detect'. To uncover, to disclose.

Tendo, I stretch, I aim.

Tend. To move towards a thing.
Ten'dency. Direction, inclination.
Tense. Stretched, stiff.
Ten'sible, ten'sile. That can be stretched.
Tent. A movable lodging place, stretched on poles.
Ten'ter. A hook on which things are stretched.
Attend'. To regard; to stay for.
Contend'. To strive, to contest.
Distend'. To stretch out wide.

Tensus or *tentus*, stretched.

Extend'. To spread out.
Intend'. To mean, to design.
Intense'. Strained, forced, ardent, very great.
Intent', inten'tion. Design, purpose.
Osten'sible. Apparent, visible.
Ostenta'tion. Outward show.
Portend'. To foreshew to forebode.
Pretend'. To appear falsely.
Pretence'. A false argument.
Subtend'. To be extended under.

Teneo, I hold.

Ten'or. Continuity of state.
Ten'ant. One who holds lands, &c., of another.
Ten'ement. Any thing held by a tenant.
Ten'et. An opinion held.
Ten'able. That may be held.
Tena'cious. Holding fast.
Abstain'. To forbear.
Ab'stinence. Forbearance.
Attain'. To procure, to reach.
Contain'. To hold as a vessel.
Content'. *v.* To satisfy.

Tentus, held.

Content'. *s.* Moderate happiness; power of containing.
Contin'ue. To remain, to last.
Contin'ual. Uninterrupted.
Detain'. To keep back.
Deten'tion. A withholding.
Obtain'. To gain, to get.
Pertain'. To belong to.
Per'tinent. Just to the purpose.
Imper'tinent. Meddling, foolish.
Retain'. To keep possession.
Sustain'. To hold up, to support.
Sus'tenance. Support, victuals.

Tero, I wear, I rub.

Trite. Worn out, stale.
Tritura'tion. Reduction to powder by rubbing.
Det'riment. Damage, loss.

Tritus, worn.

Attri'tion. A wearing away by rubbing.
Contrite'. Worn with sorrow.
Contri'tion. Sorrow for sin.

Texo, I weave.

Text. That which is commented on.
Tex'tile. Woven.
Tex'ture. A web; manner of weaving.

Textus, woven.

Context'. *a.* Woven together.
Con'text. *s.* The general series of a discourse.
Pretext'. Pretence, false appearance.

Torqueo, I twist. *Tortus*, twisted.

Tor'ture. Anguish, pain.
Tor'tuous, tor'tive. Winding, twisted.
Tor'ment. Pain, misery.
Contor'tion. Twist, wry motion.
Distort'. To twist out of form.
Extort'. To wring from one.
Retort'. To return an argument.

Traho, I draw. *Tractus* drawn.

Track. A road, a beaten path.
Tract. A region; any thing drawn out.
Trac'table. Manageable.
Attract'. To draw to, to invite.
Abstract'. *v*, To separate ideas.
Ab'stract. *s*. An epitome.
Contract'. To draw together; to bargain.
Detract'. To take away by calumny.
Distract'. To divide, to perplex.
Distrac'tion. Confusion.
Extract'. To draw out, to select.
Protract'. To lengthen, to delay.
Retract'. To recall, to recant.
Substract' or Subtract'. To take one number from another.

Tribuo, I give or ascribe.

Trib'ute. A tax, a custom.
Attrib ute. To ascribe to.
Contrib ute. To give to some common stock.
Distrib'ute. To deal out.
Retribu tion. Repayment, return.
Trib'utary. Paying tribute.

Trudo, I thrust. *Trusus*, thrust.

Thrust. To push, to drive.
Intrude'. To enter without right.
Intru'sive. Coming in uninvited.
Extrude'. To thrust out.
Obtrude'. To thrust into.
Protrude'. To thrust forward.
Protru'sion. A thrust.

Vado, I go. *Vasus*, gone.

Wade. To pass through water.
Evade'. To avoid, to elude.
Eva'sion. An excuse.
Invade'. To attack, to assault.
Pervade'. To pass through the whole mass.

Valeo, I am strong, I am worth.

Val'ue. Price, worth.
Val'or. Courage, strength.
Val'id. Strong, efficacious.
Val'iant. Brave, courageous.
Val'ediction. A farewell.
Valetudina'rian. A person careful of his health.
Avail'. Profit.
Convales'cence. A recovery from illness.
Equiv'alent. Equal in value.
Inval'id. Weak, of no weight.
Inval'uable. Above all value.
Prevail'. To have power, to overcome.
Prev'alent. Victorious, powerful.

Veho, I carry. *Vectus*, carried.

Ve'hicle. Any means of conveyance or carriage.
'ex. To disturb, to plague.
'on'vex. Bending outward.
Convey'. To carry from place to place.
Inveigh'. To rail against.
Invec'tive. Censure, railing.

Veneo, I come. *Ventus*, come.

Ad'vent. The coming of our Saviour.
Adven'ture. A chance, an accident.
Con'vene. To come together, to assemble.
Conven'tion. Assembly, meeting.
Contravene'. To oppose, to baffle.
Conve'nient. Fit, suitable.
Event'. A thing that happens.
Invent'. To find out, to feign.
Inven'tion. A discovery.
Intervene'. To come between.
Prevent'. To hinder, to obstruct.
Supervene. To come in addition.

Verto, I turn. *Vertus*, turned.

Ver'sion, A turning; a translation.
Verse. Language in metre.
Ver'satile. Easily turned to a new task.
Versed. Skilled, practised.
Ver'sify. To make verses.
Ver'tebre. A joint of the back.
Ver'tex. The top of a thing.
Ver'tical. Over head.
Ver'tigo. A giddiness.
Vor'tex. Any thing whirled.
Avert'. To turn from.
Aver'sion. Hatred, dislike.
Advert'. To attend to.
Ad'verse. Opposed to, calamitous.
Adver'sity. Affliction, misfortune.
Converse'. To discourse with.
Convert'. To change; to apply to a use.
Controvert'. To debate, to dispute.
Divert'. To please, to turn aside.
Diver'sion. Amusement.
Diver'sity. Difference.
Introvert'. To turn inwards.
Invert'. To turn upside down.
Pervert'. To corrupt.
Perverse'. Stubborn, vexatious.
Revert'. To turn back.
Reverse'. To overturn.
Subvert'. To overthrow.
Transverse'. Cross-wise.
Trav'erse. To cross.
Tergiversa'tion. Shift, evasion.

Video, I see. *Visus*, seen.

Vision. Sight.
Vis'ible That can be seen.
Vis'it. To go to see.
Devise'. To contrive.
Ev'ident. Apparent, plain.
Ev'idence. Clearness, proof.
Provide'. To prepare, to supply
Prov'idence. Foresight, prudence; divine care.
Provis'ion. Stock collected.
Revise'. To look at again.
Supervi'sor. An overlooker.

Vinco, I conquer. *Victus*, conquered.

Vin'cible. Conquerable.
Invin'cible. Not to be beaten.
Vic'tor. A conquerer.
Vic'tory. Conquest.
Convince'. To confute.
Convict'. To prove guilty.
Evince'. To prove, to show.
Prov'ince. A subdued country.

Vivo, I live. *Victus*, lived. *Vita* life.

Viv'id. Lively, strong.
Vivacious. Sprightly, gay.
Viv'ify. To make alive.
Vict'uals. Provision of food.
Vict'ualer. An inkeeper.
Convivial. Social, festa.
Revive'. To rouse to renew.
Survive'. To outlive.
Vi'tal. Essential to life.
Vital'ity. Power of living.

Voco, I call. *Vocatus*, called.

Voice. Sound of the mouth.
Vo'cal. Uttered by the voice.
Vocab'ulary. A word book.
Voca'tion, avoca'tion. Calling, trade or profession.
Voc'ative. (In grammar) the case used in speaking to.
Vocif'erate. To cry out.
Ad'vocate. To plead for another.
Convoke'. To call together.
Equiv'ocal. Meaning different things, ambiguous.
Evoca'tion. A calling forth.
Invoke', invocate'. To call upon.
Provoke'. To enrage.
Revoke'. To recall, to repeal.
Irrev'ocable. Not to be recalled

Volvo, I roll up. *Volutus*, rolled.

Vol'ume. Something rolled; a book.
Vol'uble. Rolling easily, fluent.
Volute'. A scroll at the top of a column.
Circumvolu'tion. A rolling about.
Convolve'. To roll together.
Convolu'ted. Twisted.
Devolve'. To fall into new hands.
Evolve'. To unfold.
Involve'. To inwrap, to imply.
Revolve'. To roll round; to meditate.
Revolu'tion. A turn, a rotation.

Volo, I wish, I am willing.

Voli'tion. The act of willing.
Vo'luntary. Free, acting by choice.
Volun'teer. One who offers his services.
Volup'tuary. A man given up to pleasure and luxury.
Benev'olence. Kindness, charity.
Malevo'lent. Wishing ill.
Noli'tion. Unwillingness.

Voro, I devour.

Devour'. To eat up greedily.
Vora'cious. Greedy, ravenous.
Carniv'orous. Feeding on flesh.
Herbiv'orous. Feeding on herbs.
Pisciv'orous. Feeding on fish.
Graminiv'orous. Feeding on grain.
Ossiv'orous. Feeding on bones.
Omniv'orous. Feeding on every thing.

Voveo, I vow. *Votus*, vowed.

Vow. A solemn promise.
Vote. Suffrage, voice given.
Vo'tary. One devoted.
Vo'tive. Promised by a vow.
Devote'. To dedicate.
Devo'tion. Prayer, piety.

Utor, I use. *Usus*, used.

Use. Purpose, convenience.
U'sage. Custom, treatment.
U'sual. Customary, common.
Uten'sil. An instrument or tool.
Util'ity, use'fulness. Profit, advantage.
U'sury. Lending money for gain.
U'surp. To seize unjustly.
Abuse', misuse'. To employ improperly.
Disuse'. Want of practice.
Peruse'. To read to observe.

WORDS DERIVED FROM GREEK ROOTS.

Aēr, the air.

Air. The element surrounding the globe.
Ae'rial. Belonging to the air.
Aerolite'. A stone that falls from the atmosphere.
Aerol'ogy. Doctrine of the air.
Aerosta'tion. The practice of ascending in ballonns.
A'eronaut. One who sails through the air in a balloon.
Ar'tery. A pipe conveying the blood from the heart
E'ther. Refined air.
Ethe'rial. Heavenly.
Me'teor. A body passing through the upper regions of the air.

Aggĕlŏs,* a messenger.

An'gel. A good spirit in a state of glory.
Archan'gel. An angel of the highest order.
Evan'gelize. To instruct in the gospel.
Evan'gelist. A writer of the history of our Lord.

Agō, I lead. *Agōgŏs*, a leader.

Dem'agogue. The leader of a faction.
Hy'dragogues. Medicines for watery humors.
Mys'tagogue. An interpreter of mysteries.
Ped'agogue. A leader of boys, a schoolmaster.
Ptys'magogue. A medicine which discharges spittle.
Syn'agogue. An assembly of Jews to worship.

Agōn, strife.

Ag'onism. Contention for a prize.
Agonis'tes. A prize fighter.
Ag'ony. Extreme pain.
Antag'onist. An opponent.

Algŏs, pain.

Cardial'gia. The heart-burn.
Cephalal'gia. The head-ache.
Odontal'gia. The tooth-ache.
Otal'gia. The ear-ache.

Anēr, *andrŏs*, a man.

Andro'gynal. (Plants) having stamens and pistils in the same flower.
Monan'dria. Having one stamen.
Polyan'dria. Having many stamens.
Gynan'dria. Having stamens on the pistil.
Androi'des. Self-moving machines in the human form.
Androt'omy. The cutting of human bodies.

Anthŏs, a flower.

An'thera. Part of a flower.
Anthol'ogy. A collection of flowers, of poems, &c.
Anthoma'nia. A rage for flowers.
Chrysan'themum. Corn marigold
Helian'thus. The sun flower.
Polyan'thus. A plant bearing many flowers.

* In Greek, the letter *g* (gamma) is always sounded hard, as in *get*; also when one *g* comes before another *g*, a *k*, an *x*, or a *ch*, it is sounded like *n*: so the word *Aggĕlŏs* is to be pronounced as if written *Angĕlŏs*.

Anthrōpŏs, a man.

Anthropol'ogy. The doctrine of human anatomy.
Anthropoph'agi. Men-eaters.
Lycan'thropy. A sort of madness.
Philan'thropy. Love of mankind
Aphilan'thropy. Want of love to mankind.
Misan'thropy. Hatred of mankind.

Archē. the beginning, government.

Ar'chaism. An ancient phrase.
Archæol'ogy. A discourse upon antiquity.
Ar'chetype. The original.
Archidiac'onal. Belonging to an arch-deacon.
Archiepis'copal. Belonging to an archbishop.
Ar'chives. Ancient records.
Ar'chitecture. Art of building.
Ar'chitrave. Part of the top of a column.
Ar'chon. A grecian magistrate.
Archipel'ago. The Ægean sea.
An'archy. Want of government.
Chil'iarch. A commander of one thousand men.
Heptar'chy. A seven-fold government.
Mon'archy. Government under one ruler.
Ol'igarchy. Government by a few
Pa'triarch. The father and ruler of a family.
Te'trarch. The governor of the fourth part of a province.

Argŏs, white.

Ar'gent. Bright like silver.
Ar'gil. Potter's clay.
Hydrar'gyrum. Quicksilver.
Lith'arge. Vitrified lead.

Astrŏn, a star.

Astrog'raphy. A description of the stars.
As'trolabe. An instrument for taking altitudes at sea.
Astrol'ogy. Prediction by the stars.
Astron'omy. The science of the stars.
As'ter. A flower resembling a star.
As'terisk. A mark like a star.
As'terism. A cluster of stars, a constellation.
As'teroids. The little planets, Ceres, Pallas, Juno, Vesta.
As'tral. Relating to the stars.

Autŏs, one's self.

Au'tocrat. A despotic ruler.
Au'tograph. A person's own hand writing.
Autom'aton. A machine moving by itself.
Auton'omy. Living according to one's own mind.
Autop'tical. Perceived by one's own eyes.
Aut'archy. Self-government.

Ballō, I throw, I give.

Ball. A round thing.
Amphib'olous. Tossed from one to another.
Em'blem. An image or sign.
Metab'ola. A change of time, air or disease.
Hyper'bole. An exaggeration.
Hyper'bola. A conic section.
Parab'ola. A conic section.
Par'able. A similitude.
Prob'lem. A question proposed.
Sym'bol. A typical figure.

Baptisō, I dip.

Bap'tism. One of the Christian sacraments, introducing into the church.
Anabap'tist. One who baptizes a second time.
Catabap'tist. An opponent of baptism.
Hemerobap'tists. A sect that bathed every day.
Pedobap'tism. Infant baptism.

Biblŏs, a book.

Bi'ble. The Word of God.
Bibliog'raphy. A knowledge of books.
Bibliop'olist. A bookseller.
Biblioma'nia. A rage for possessing rare books.
Biblioth'ecal. Belonging to a library.

Biŏs, life.

Biog'raphy. An account of the lives of persons.
Biol'ogy. The science of animated nature.
Amphib'ious. Living on land or in water.
Cen'obite. One who lives in community.

Chĕir, a hand.

Chirag'ra. The gout in the hands.
Chirog'raphy. Penmanship.
Chirol'ogy. Talking by the hand.
Chir'omancy. Fortune telling by inspecting the hand.
Chiro'plast. An instrument to form the hand for playing the piano-forte.
Chirur'gery. Surgery.
Enchirid'ion. A manual.

Christŏs, anointed.

Christ. God in His character of Saviour.
Chris'ten. To initiate into Christianity by baptism.
Chris'tendom. The whole body of Christians.
Chris'tian. One who keeps the commandments of Christ.
Christian'ity. The religion of Christ.
Christ'mas. The Nativity.
An'tichrist. Sin.

Chrōma, color.

Chrome. A metal of which many colors are made.
Chromat'ic. A sort of music, moving by half notes.
Chromat'ics. The science of colors.
Achromat'ic. Not giving color to objects.

Chrŏnŏs, time.

Chron'ic, chron'ical. Of long duration.
Chron'icle. An account of events in the order of time.
Chron'ogram. An inscription including the date.
Chronol'ogy. The science of adjusting eras.
Chronom'eter. An instrument for measuring time.
Anach'ronism or metach'ronism. An error in dates.
Isoch'ronous. Performed in equal times.
Syn'chronism. A concurrence of events

Chrusŏs, gold.

Chrys'alis. The state of an insect before it has wings.
Chrysan'themum. Corn marigold
Chrysoco'ma. Goldy locks.
Chrysog'raphy. Writing in gold letters.
Chrys'olite and chrysop'rasus. Precious stones.

Dĕka, ten.

Dec'achord. An ancient musical instrument with ten strings.
Dec'ade. The number ten.
Dec'agon. A plane figure having ten sides.
Dec'alogue. The ten commandments.
Dec'astich. A poem of ten lines.
Dec'astyle. An assemblage of ten pillars.
Undec'agon. A plane figure having eleven angles.
Dodecahe'dron. A solid having twelve surfaces.

Dĕlphus, a mould, a matrix.

Monadel'phia. (Plants) having filaments united at bottom but separate at top.
Polyadel'phia. Having filaments in many sets.
Philadel'phia. Brotherly love.

Dēmŏs, the people.

Dem'agogue. The leader of a faction.
Democ'racy. A popular government, a republic.
Endem'ic. Peculiar to a country.
Epidem'ic. Affecting many.
Pandem'ic. Incident to a whole people.

Dŏxa, glory, opinion.

Doxol'ogy. A form of giving glory to God.
Het'erodox. Deviating from established opinion.
Or'thodox. Correct in doctrine.
Par'adox. An assertion contrary to appearance.
Pseu'dodox. False.

Drŏmŏs, a course.

Drom'edary. A swift camel.
Di'adrom. The time in which a motion is performed.
Hip'podrome. A race course.
Loxodrom'ic. The art of oblique sailing by the rhomb.
Or'thodromy. The art of sailing in a straight course.
Pal'indrome. A word which is the same if read backwards.
Pro'drome. A forerunner.
Syn'drome. A concurrence.

Dunamis, power.

Dyn'asty. A race of sovereigns.
Hydrodynam'ics. The science of the powers and velocities of fluids in motion.
Dynam'ics. The doctrine of moving forces.
Dynamom'eter. An instrument to measure animal strength.

Eidŏs, a kind.

Androi'des. Automata.
As'teroid. A little planet.
Co'noid. A solid like a cone.
Eidoura'nion. A representation of the heavens.
Kaleid'oscope. An instrument exhibiting an endless variety of beautiful forms.
Parab'oloid. A kind of curve.
Rhom'boid. An oblique angled, four sided figure, whose opposite sides only are equal.
Sphe'roid. A body nearly round.
Trape'zoid. A four sided figure having only two of its opposite angles equal.

Ergŏn, work.

Chirur'gery, sur'gery. The art of curing by outward means.
En'ergy. Force, efficacy.
Lath'argy. Drowsiness.
Lit'urgy. Form of prayers.
Urge. To impel.
Met'allurgy. The working of metals, or separating them from their ores.
Or'gan. A natural instrument; a musical instrument.
Organiza'tion. Construction.

Gamŏs, a marriage.

Ag'amist. An unmarried person.
Amal'gam. A mixture of metals.
Big'amy. Marriage to two at the same time.
Cryptoga'mia. Plants whose blossoms are hidden.
Misog'amist. One who dislikes marriage.
Monog'omist. One who disallows of second marriages.
Neog'amist. One newly married.
Polyg'amy. Marriage with several

Gē, the earth.

Geocen'tric. Having the earth for its centre.
Geode'sy. The mensuration of surfaces.
Geog'raphy. The knowledge of the surface of the earth.
Geol'ogy. The doctrine of the nature of the earth.
Geopon'ics. Agriculture.
Geom'etry. The science of magnitude.
Geor'gic. A poem on agriculture.
Ap'ogee. Greatest distance from the earth.
Per'igee. Nearest distance to the earth.
Epige'um. A planet's nearest place to the earth.

Gĕnnao, I produce.

Geneal'ogy. The succession of families.
Gen'esis. The account of the Creation.
Heteroge'neous. Having opposite qualities.
Homoge'neous. Of like nature.
Hy'drogen. One of the principles of water.
Ox'ygen. Vital air; the generator of acids.
Ni'trogen. The base of saltpetre.

Glōttă or *glōssa*, the tongue.

Glot'tis. The head of the windpipe.
Epiglot'tis. One of the cartilages of the windpipe.
Pol'yglot. Of many languages.
Gloss. A comment.
Glos'sary. A dictionary of obscure words.
Glossog'rapher. A commentator.

Gluphō, I engrave or carve.

Glyph. A cavity in a building.
Tri'glyph. An ornament in Doric architecture.
Hieroglyph'ic. Writing by emblems.
An'aglyph. A carved figure.

Gnōō, I know.

Gno'mon. The pointer of a sun dial.
Gnomon'ics. The art of dialing.
Diagnos'tic. A symptom.
Ig'norant. Void of knowledge.
Pathognomon'ic. Indicating the disease.
Physiog'nomy. Judging from the features of the face.
Prognos'tic. A foretoken.

Gōnia, an angle or corner.

Goniom'eter. An instrument to measure the angles of crystals.
Tri'gon. A triangle.
Tet'ragon. A four sided figure.
Pen'tagon. A five sided figure.
Hex'agon. A six sided figure.
Hep'tagon. A seven sided figure.
Oc'tagon. An eight sided figure.
Non'agon. A nine sided figure.
Dec'agon. A ten sided figure.
Do'decagon. With twelve sides.
Pol'ygon. With many sides.
Diag'onal. A line drawn from corner to corner.
Trigonom'etry. The mensuration of triangles.

Gramma, a letter.

Gram'mar. The science of spoken and written language.
Agram'matist. Unlearned.
An'agram. A transposition of the letters of a word.
Di'agram. A mathematical drawing.
Ep'igram. A pointed poem.
Metagram'matism. The formation of a word out of the letters of another.
Parallel'ogram A four sided figure whose opposite sides are parallel.
Pro'gramme. A descriptive advertisement.

Graphō, I write.

Graph'ical. Well delineated.
Graph'ite, Black-lead.
Grave or engrave'. To carve or cut pictures, &c. in metal, wood, or stone.
Adenog'raphy. A treatise on the glands.
Anemog'raphy. A description of the wind.
Auto'graph. A person's own hand writing.
Biog'raphy. The lives of persons.
Brachyg'raphy. Short hand.
Calig'raphy. Fair writing.
Cat'agraph. The first draught of a picture.
Chalcog'raphy. The art of engraving on brass or copper.
Chorog'raphy. A description of particular regions.
Chromatog'raphy. A treatise on colors.
Cosmog'raphy. A description of the world in general.
Crystallog'raphy. A description of crystals.
Ep'igraph. An inscription.
Geog'raphy. A description of the surface of the earth.
Hagiog'rapha. One of the Jewish divisions of the Bible.
Horog'raphy. The art of dialing.

Iconog'raphy. A description of statues.
Lexicog'rapher. A writer of dictionaries.
Lith'ography. The art of printing from stone.
Orthog'raphy. Correct spelling.
Ouranog'rapy. A description of the heavens.
Par'agraph. A distinct part of a discourse.
Scenog'raphy. Perspective.
Siderog'raphy. Steel engraving.
Steganog'raphy. The art of secret writing.
Stenog'raphy. Short-hand.
Stereog'raphy. The art of delineating solids.
Tachyg'raphy. Quick writing.
Tel'egraph. Signals to convey intelligence.
Topog'raphy. A description of particular places.
Typog'raphy. Art of printing.
Xylog'raphy. The art of engraving on wood.

Gumnŏs, naked, destitute.

Gymna'sium. A place for athletic exercises
Gymna'stic. Relating to wrestling, &c.
Gymnos'ophist. One of a sect of Indian philosophers.
Gymnosper'mous. Having the seeds naked.

Gunē, a woman.

Gynan'dria. (Plants) having stamens on the pistil.
Andro'gynal. Having stamens and pistils in one flower.
Monogyn'ia. Having one pistil.
Polygyn'ia. With many pistils.
Gyn'archy. Female dominion.
Miso'gynist. A woman hater.

*Hĕdra**, a seat.

Cathe'dral. The head church of a diocese.
San'hedrim. The chief council among the Jews.
Tetrahe'dron. A solid having four faces, all triangles.
Hexahe'dron. A cube or solid with six square faces.
Octahe'dron. A solid having eight faces, all triangles.
Dodecahe'dron. A solid having twelve faces.
Icosahe'dron. A solid having twenty faces, all equilateral triangles.
Trapezohe'dron. A solid having twenty-four faces, all equal trapeziums.
Polyhe'dron. A solid having many faces.

Hēliŏs, the sun.

Heli'acal. Emerging from, or falling into, the solar rays.
Heliocen'tric. Regarding the sun as the centre.
He'lioscope. An instrument for viewing the sun without injury to the eyes.
He'liotrope. A plant that turns to the sun.
Aphe'lion. The greatest distance from the sun.
Perihe'lion. Nearest distance to the sun.
Parhe'lion. A mock sun.

* Instead of our letter *h*, the Greeks employed a mark to denote a breathing or aspiration; but the letter is here used, because it is customary in English words derived from the Greek. It may not be amiss to observe in this place that Larkin's Box of Geometrical Solids, which may be purchased at any Mathematical Instrument maker's, is much better calculated to give pupils a correct idea of the several solids than any mere figures to be found in books.

Hĕtĕrŏs, dissimilar.

Het'erarchy. Government by a foreigner.
Het'eroclite. Deviating from common rules.
Het'erodox. Deviating from established opinion.
Het'erogeneous. Dissimilar in nature.

Hiĕrŏs, sacred.

Hi'erarchy. A sacred government; church establishment.
Hieroglyph'ic. An emblem.
Hierog'raphy. Sacred writing.
Hierol'ogy. A discourse on sacred things.
Hi'erophant. A priest.
Jeru'salem. The sacred city.

Hŏmŏs, like, similar

Homoge'neous. Of like nature.
Homol'ogous. Having the same proportions.
Homon'ymous. Denoting different things, equivocal.
Homot'onous. Equable.

Hudōr, water.

Hy'dra. A water monster.
Hy'dragogues. Medicines for watery humors.
Hydrau'lics. The science of conveying water or other fluids through pipes.
Hy'drocele. A watery tumor.
Hydroceph'alus. Water in the head.
Hydrog'rapher. One who draws sea charts.
Hy'dromel. Honey and water.
Hy'drogen. One of the principles of water.
Hydropho'bia. Dread of water.
Hy'dropsy or drop'sy. A collection of water in the body.
Hydrostat'ics. The science of weighing fluids.
Hy'drates. Compounds containing water.
Anhy'drous. Without water.
Clep'sydra. An ancient sort of clock, or water dial.

Isŏs, equal.

Isos'celes. Having only two sides equal.
Isoperimet'rical. Having equal circumferences.

Istēmi, I stand. *Stasis*, a standing.

Sta'men. The foundation.
Sta'tics. The science of the weight of bodies.
Statis'tics. The science which treats of the strength and resources of a country.
Apos'tasy. A departure from original profession
Ec'stasy. Rapture.
Hydrostat'ics. The science weighing fluids.
Sys'tem. An orderly scheme.

Kakŏs, bad,

Cachec'tical. Having an ill habit of body.
Cacoch'ym'ical. Having the humors corrupted.
Cacode'mon. An evil spirit.
Cacoe'thes. An inordinate desire an incurable ulcer.
Cacog'raphy. Bad spelling.
Cacoph'ony. An incorrect pronunciation.

Kardia, the heart.

Cardi'ac, cardi'acal. Cordial.
Cardial'gia. The heart-burn.
Pericar'dium. A membrane containing the heart.

Kēlē, a tumor.

Bron'chocele. A swelling in in the throat.
Enter'ocele. A rupture.
Hy'drocele. A watery tumor.

Kĕphalē, the head.

Cephalal'gia. The headache.
Cephal'ic. Good for the head.
Aceph'alist. One who acknowledges no superior.
Bicepb'alous. Having two heads.
Buceph'alus. The horse of Alexander the great, which had a large head.
Hydroceph'alus. Dropsy in the head.

Kĕras, a horn.

Monoc'eros. A unicorn.
Anthoc'eros. A flower.
Rhinoc'eros. An animal with a horn on his nose.

Kŏsmŏs, the world.

Cos'mical. Rising or setting with the sun.
Cosmog'ony. The creation of the world.
Cosmog'raphy. A description of the universe.
Cosmop'olite. A citizen of the world.
Cos'morama. Views of places in various parts of the world.
Ma'crocosm. meg'acosm. The whole world.
Mi'crocosm. The little world in man.
Typ'ocosmy. A representation of the world.

Kraniŏn, the skull.

Cra'nium. The skull.
Craniol'ogy, cranios'copy. The inspection of the skull, phrenology.
Hem'icrany. A pain affecting one half only of the head.
Pericra'nium. The membrane that covers the skull.

Kratŏs, power, dominion.

Aristoc'racy. Government by the nobility.
Democ'racy. Government by the people; a republic.
Au'tocrat. A despotic ruler.
Gynecoc'racy. Government by a woman.
Theoc'racy. Dominion of God.

Krinō, I discern.

Crite'rion. A mark to judge by.
Crit'ic. A judge of literature.
Crit'ical. Decisive.
Cri'sis. The decisive point.
Crit'icism, critique'. Remarks by a critic.
Discrit'ic. Distinguished by a mark.
Hypercrit'ical. Over critical.
Hypoc'risy, Dissimulation.
Oneirocrit'ic. An interpreter of dreams.

Kruptō, I hide.

Crypt. A subterranean cell.
Cryptoga'mia. Plants whose fructification is concealed.
Crypt'ology. Obscure language.
Cryptog'raphy. Secret writing.
Apoc'rypha. Books appended to the Bible, but of doubtful authority.

Kuklŏs, a circle.

Cy'cle. A circle, period of time.
Cy'cloid. The curve described by a point in a wheel revolving in a right line.
Epicy'cle. A little circle on the circumference of a large one.
Hemicy'cle. A semicircle.
Cy'clops. Giants feigned to have only one circular eye.
Cyc'lades. A group of islands in the Archipelago.
Cyclopæ'dia, encyclopæ'dia. The circle of the sciences.
Cyl'inder. A roller.

Lĕgō, I speak or read; I collect.

Lex'icon. A dictionary.
An'alects. Select pieces.
Di'alect. Language.
Eclec'tic. Selecting.
El'egy. A funeral song.
Prolegom'ena. A preface.

Lēpsis, a taking or receiving.

Analep'tic. Comforting.
Epilep'sy. A convulsion of the body.
Cat'alepsy. A lighter species of epilepsy or apoplexy.
Prolep'sis. An anticipation.

Lithŏs, a stone.

Aerolite'. A stone that falls from the upper regions.
Chrys'olite. A precious stone.
Lith'arge. Vitrified lead.
Lithog'raphy. The art of printing from stone.
Lithot'omy, lithot'rity. Surgical operations for the stone.
Mon'olith. A single stone.
Tril'ithon. Three large stones placed together, like door-posts and a lintel.

Lŏgŏs, a word or discourse.

Log'arithms. One of the branches of the mathematics.
Log'ic. The art of reasoning.
Log'ogriphe. A sort of riddle.
Logom'achy. A war of words.
Amphibol'ogy. Ambiguity.
Anal'ogy. Resemblance.
Antil'ogy. A contradiction between any words.
Ap'ologue. An allegory.
Apol'ogy. A defence; an excuse.
Cat'alogue. A list of things.
Conchol'ogy. The natural history of shells.
Dec'alogue. The ten commandments.
Di'alogue. A conversation.
Ec'logue. A selection.
Entomol'ogy. The natural history of insects.
Ep'ilogue. A speech at the end of a play.
Etymol'ogy. The derivation of words.
Eu'logy, eulo'gium. Praise.
Geol'ogy. The science of the structure of the earth.
Ichthyol'ogy. The natural history of fishes.
Mon'ologue. A soliloquy.
Meteorol'ogy. The doctrine of meteors

Mythol'ogy. An account of the heathen deities.
Neol'ogy. The formation of new words.
Nosol'ogy. A classification of diseases.
Ontol'ogy. The science of the affections of beings.
Ornithol'ogy. A description of birds.
Osteol'ogy. Science of bones.
Paral'ogy. False reasoning.
Pathol'ogy. The science of diseases.
Petrol'ogy. The natural history of rocks.
Philol'ogy. The science of language; criticism.
Phraseol'ogy. Mode of speech.
Phrenol'ogy. Judging of character from the shape of the skull.
Phytol'ogy. The natural history of plants.
Prol'ogue. A speech at the commencement of a play.
Psychol'ogy. A discourse on the soul.
Syl'logism. Formal reasoning.
Tautol'ogy. Repetition.
Theol'ogy. The science of divinity; religion.
Toxicol'ogy. The science of poisons and their remedies.
Zool'ogy. The natural history of animals in general.

Luō, I dissolve.

Anal'ysis. A solution of any thing into its elements.
Paral'ysis, pal'sy. A privation of motion or feeling.
Par'alyze. To render feeble.
Catal'ysis. Dissolution.
Dial'ysis. The figure by which words or syllables are divided.

Machē, a fight.

Alectorom'achy. Cock fighting.
Logom'achy. A contention about words.
Monom'achy. A single cambat.
Nau'machy. A sea fight.
Psychom'achy. A conflict of the soul with the body.
Sciom'achy. Fight with a shadow.

Martur, a witness.

Mar'tyr. One who by his death bears witness to the truth of his opinions.
Mar'tyrdom. Death of a martyr.
Martyrol'ogy. A registry of martyrs.
Pro'tomartyr. The first martyr, Stephen.

Mathēsis, learning.

Mathemat'ics. The science of quantity.
Opsim'athy. Late education.
Phil'omath. A lover of science.
Polym'athy. The knowledge of many arts and sciences.

Mēchanē, a machine.

Mechan'ic. A workman.
Mechan'ics. A mathematical science.
Mech'anism. Complicated construction.
Machine'. A complicated piece of workmanship, an engine.
Machina'tion. Artifice, contrivance.
Machin'ist. A maker of engines.

Metrŏn, a measure.

Me'tre. Verse, measure.
Anemom'eter. A wind measure.
Aræom'eter. A measure of the density of fluids.
Arith'metic. The science of numbers.
Barom'eter. An instrument to measure the weight of the air.
Diam'eter. A line in a circle passing through the centre.
Dynamom'eter. A measure for the strength of animals.
Eudiom'eter. An instrument to measure the purity of the air.
Geom'etry. The science of magnitude or extension.
Goniom'eter. A measure for the angles of crystals.
Hydrom'eter. A measure for the specific gravity of fluids.
Hygrom'eter. A measure for moisture.
Pantom'eter. An instrument to measure all sorts of angles.
Perim'eter. The sum of the sides of any plane figure.
Photom'eter. A measure for light
Pyrom'eter. A measure for intense heat.
Sym'metry. Proportion.
Thermom'eter. An instrument to measure degrees of heat.

Mnēmē, memory.

Mnemon'ics. Art of memory.
Mnemos'yne. The goddess of memory.
Amne'sia. Forgetfulness.
Am'nesty. An act of oblivion, a public pardon.

Mŏnŏs, one.

Mon'ad. An indivisible thing.
Mon'arch. A sovereign.
Monk. A religious recluse.
Monas'tic, mon'achal. Relating to monks.
Monop'oly. Exclusive power to sell.
Mon'optote. A noun used only in one oblique case.
Mon'osyllable. A word of one syllable.
Mon'otheism. The belief in one God.
Monot'ony. Sameness of sound.

Morphē, a shape.

Mor'pheus. The God of sleep.
Amor'phous. Shapeless.
Anamor'phosis. Deformation.
Metamor'phose. To transform.
Polymor'phous. Of many shapes.
Pseudomor'phous. Assuming a shape that does not belong to it.

Naus, a ship.

Nau'machy. A mock sea fight.
Nau'sea. Sea-sickness, squeamishness.
Nau'seous. Loathsome.
Nau'tical. Relating to ships.
Nau'tilus. A fish that sails.
A'eronaut. One who sails through the air.

Neŏs, new.

Neog'amist. One newly married.
Neol'ogy. The use of new words.
Neapol'itan. Of Naples.
Ne'ophite. One regenerated, a convert.
Neoter'ic. Modern.

Nēsŏs, an island.

Chersone'sus. A peninsula.
Peloponne'sus. The Morea.
Polyne'sia. Many groups of islands in the Pacific ocean.

Nĕurŏn, a nerve.

Neurol'ogy. A description of the nerves.
Neu'rospast. A puppet.
Neurot'omy. Anatomy of nerves.
Aneu'rism. A disease of the arteries.
Aponeuro'sis. The expansion of a nerve into a membrane.

Nŏmŏs, a law or rule.

Anom'aly. Irregularity.
An'omy. A breach of law.
Antino'mian. An enemy to the observance of the law.
Astron'omer. One who studies the motions, &c. of the stars.
Deuteron'omy. The second book of the law of Moses.
Dys'nomy. The enacting of bad laws.
Econ'omy. Management.
Nomothet'ical. Legislative.

Odē, a poem, a song.

Ode. A lyric poem.
Com'edy. A play exposing the lighter follies of mankind.
Ep'isode. A digression.
Ep'ode. The end of a poem.
Il'iad. A poem upon the siege of Ilium or Troy.
Mon'ody. A poem in which a person vents his grief.
Mel'ody. Sweetness of sound.
Pal'inode. A recantation.
Par'ody. Adaptation of a composition to a new subject.
Pros'ody. The laws of verse.
Psal'mody. Psalm singing.
Rhap'sody. An unconnected effusion.
Trag'edy. A serious play.

Odŏs, a way.

Meth'od. Orderly arrangement.
Pe'riod. A circuit.
Syn'od. A church assembly.
Ex'odus. Journey from a place.

Oikēsis, a dwelling.

Antœ'ci. Places under the same meridian, but equally distant from the equator.
Di'ocese. The jurisdiction of a bishop.
Periœ'ci. People who live in the same latitude, but in opposite points of longitude.
Paro'chial. Of a parish.
Econ'omy. Frugality.

Onŏma, a name.

Anon'ymous. Without a name.
Hieron'ymus. Jerome.
Homon'ymous. Denominating different things, equivocal.
Meton'ymy. Putting one word figuratively for another.
Onomatopœ'ia. A name imitating the sound of a thing.
Paron'ymous. Resembling in sound.
Patronym'ic. A name derived from ancestors.
Pseudon'ymous. Having a fictitious name.
Synon'ymous. Having the same meaning.

Optō, I see. *Ops*, the eye.

Op'tics. The science of vision.
Oph'thalmy. Inflammation of the eyes.
Au'topsy. Ocular proof.
Cy'clops. Giants feigned to have only one circular eye.
My'opy. Shortness of sight.
Catop'trics. The science of vision by reflection.
Diop'trics. The science of vision by refraction.
Nyc'talops. One who sees best at night.
Synop'sis. A general view.

Orama, a view.

Cos'morama. Views of places in various parts of the world.
Di'orama. The name of an exhibition in which the effects of light and shade are advantageously displayed.
Marin'orama. Sea views.
Myr'iorama. Sections of views so contrived that they may be combined into an indefinite number of pictures.
Pan'orama. A circular painting without beginning or end.

Orthŏs, correct, right.

Or'thodox. Sound in opinion.
Or'thodromy. Sailing in a straight course.
Or'thoepy. Pronunciation.
Orthog'raphy. Correct spelling.
Orthop'nea A disorder in which the person can only breathe when upright.

Ostĕŏn, a bone

Oste'ocolla. A kind of spar used for bringing on a callus in broken bones.
Oste'ocope. Pains in the bones.
Osteol'ogy. A description of the bones.
Perios'teum. The membrane that covers the bones.

Oxus, sharp, acid.

Oxal'ic. A poisonous acid.
Ox'ide. A substance containing oxygen.
Ox'ycrate. A mixture of water and vinegar.
Ox'ygen. The generator of acids; vital air.
Ox'ymel. Vinegar and honey.
Ox'ytone. An acute accent.
Par'oxysm. A fit.

Pais, paidŏs, a boy.

Ped'agogue. A teacher of boys.
Pedobap'tism. Infant baptism.
Cyclopæ'dia. The whole circle of knowledge.

Pan, all

Panace'a. A universal medicine.
Panerat'ical. Excelling in all the gymnastic exercises.
Pan'creas. The sweet-bread.
Pan'dect. Digest of the law.
Pandem'ic. Incident to a whole people.
Pandæmo'nium. The assembly of the fallen angels.
Panegyr'ic. Public praise.
Pan'oply Complete armor.
Pantalo'gia. A collection of all the words in a language.
Panthe'on. The temple of all the heathen gods.
Pan'tograph. An instrument for copying.
Pan'tomime. A dumb show.

Pathŏs, passion, feeling.

Pathet'ic. Affecting the passions.
Pathognomon'ic. Indicating the disease.
Pathol'ogy. The science of diseases.
Antip'athy. A dislike.
Anthropop'athy. The passions of man.
Ap'athy. Want of feeling.
Sym'pathy. Fellow feeling.
Monop'athy. Solitary sensibility.

Pĕtalŏn, a leaf.

Pe'tals. The colored leaves of flowers.
Pet'alism. Banishment by writing on an olive leaf.
Apet'alous. Without flower leaves.
Monopet'alous. Having but one flower leaf.
Bipet'alous. Having two flower leaves.
Polypet'alous. Having many petals.

Pĕtrŏs, a stone, a rock.

Pe'tre. Nitre, saltpetre.
Pe'ter. The name given to one of the apostles.
Petres'cent. Becoming stone.
Pet'rify. To change to stone.
Petro'leum. Rock oil.

Phagō, I eat.

Phagede'na. An ulcer whose humors eat away the flesh.
Acridoph'agi. People who feed on locusts.
Adeph'agy. Greediness.
Anthropoph'agi. Men eaters.
Œsoph'agus. The gullet.
Ichthyoph'agi. Fish eaters
Phytiph'agous. Feeding upon plants.
Sarcoph'agus. A tomb, where the body is consumed.
Xyloph'agous. Feeding upon wood.

Phainō, I show or appear.

Pha'sis. Appearance of the moon, &c.
Phan'tasm, phan'tom. A fancied appearance.
Phantasmago'ria. Representations by a magic lantern.
Phenom'enon. Remarkable appearance.
Diaph'anous. Transparent.
Em'phasis. Particular stress upon a word in a sentence.
Fant'asy, fan'cy. Imagination.
Phœ'bus. The sun.
Phœ'be. The moon.
Syc'ophant. A flattering talebearer.
Proph'asis. A foreknowledge of diseases.

Pharmakŏn, a remedy.

Phar'macy. The preparation of medicines.
Pharmaceu'tical. Relating to remedies.
Pharmacol'ogy. The knowledge of drugs.
Pharmacopœ'ia. The rules for compounding medicines.
Pharmacop'olist. A seller of drugs, an apothecary.
Alexiphar'mic. That drives away poison.

Phēmi, I say.

Blasphemé'. To revile God.
Proph'esy. To foretell.
Eu'phemism. An inoffensive account of an offensive thing.

Phĕrō, I bear.

Bos'phorus. The name of a strait by the Black Sea.
Electroph'orus. An instrument for producing electricity.
Met'aphor. The figurative use of a word.
Periph'ery. Circumference.
Parapherna'lia. Goods in a wife's disposal.
Phos'phorus. A substance which takes fire of itself.
Zeph'yr. A calm, soft wind.
Zooph'orus. Sculptured ornaments of animals, &c.

Philŏs, a lover.

Philadel'phia. Brotherly love.
Philanthrop'ic. Benevolent.
Philol'oger. A grammarian.
Phil'omel. The nightingale.
Philos'ophize. To search into the causes of things.
Phil'ter. A love charm.
Theoph'ilus. A lover of God.

Phōnē, a sound.

Phonet'ic. Expressive of sound.
Pho'nics. Doctrine of sounds.
Phonocamp'tic. Turning and altering sound.
An'tiphon. An echo or response.
Aph'ony. The loss of voice.
Caeoph'ony. A bad sound.
Eu'phony. A pleasing sound.
Dys'phony. A difficulty of speech.
Polyph'onism. A multiplicity of sound.
Sym'phony. Music played between verses.
Tautoph'ony. A repetition of the same sound.

Phōs, light.

Phos'phor. The morning star.
Phos'phorus. A very inflammable substance.
Photom'eter. An instrument to measure the intensity of light.

Phrasis, a phrase.

Phrase. A mode of speech.
Phraseol'ogy. Style, diction.
Antiph'rasis. The use of words in a sense opposite to their proper meaning.
Met'aphrase. A close version.
Par'aphrase. A loose version.
Per'iphrase. To express one word by many.
Periph'rasis. Circumlocution.

Phrēn, phrĕnŏs, the mind.

Phreni'tis. Inflammation of the brain.
Phren'sy. Madness.
Phrenet'ic, fran'tic. Mad.
Phrenol'ogy. Judgement from the shape of the skull.

Phuō, I produce. *Phusis*, nature.

Phys'ics. Natural philosophy.
Physicotheol'ogy. Divinity illustrated by physics.
Phytol'ogy. The natural history of plants.
Phys'ic. Medicine.
Physiog'nomy. Judging of the temper by the face.
Physiol'ogy. The doctrine of the works of nature.

Plassō, I form, I daub over.

Plasm. A mould.
Plas'ter. A sort of mortar to spread on walls.
Plas'tic. Having the power to give form.
Cat'aplasm. A poultice.
Chir'oplast. A means to form the hand for the piano forte.
Met'aplasm. A transposition.
Protoplas'tic. First formed.

Pnĕō, I breathe, *pnĕuma*, wind.

Pneumat'ics. The science of the air and other gases.
Pneumatol'ogy. The doctrine of spiritual existence.
Dyspnœ'a. Hardness of breath.
Orthop'nœa. A disorder in which the person can only breathe when upright.

Pōlĕō, I sell.

Bibliop'olist. A bookseller.
Monop'oly. Exclusive sale.
Pharmacop'olist. One who sells medicines, a druggist.

Pŏlis, a city.

Pol'icy. The art of government.
Pol'itic. Versed in affairs, prudent.
Pol'itics. The science of government.
Polit'ical. About government.
Pol'ity. Civil constitution.
Police'. The internal management of a country.
Constantino'ple. Constantine's city, formerly Byzantium.
Cosmop'olite. A citizen of the world.
Decap'olis. A district containing ten cities.
Heliop'olis. The city of the sun.
Metrop'olis. The mother city.
Neap'olis. Naples.
Prop'olis. The substance with which bees stop up the hive.
Trip'oli. A district containing three cities.

Pŏlus, many.

Polyacou'stic. That increases sounds.
Polyan'thus. A plant with many flowers.
Pol'ygon. A plane figure having many sides.
Pol'yglot. Of many languages.
Polyhe'dron. A solid having many faces.
Polyl'ogy. Talkativeness.
Polyne'sia. Many groups of islands in the Pacific.
Polypet'alous. Having many flower leaves.
Pol'ypous. Having many feet or roots.
Pol'yspermous. Having many seeds.
Pol'ysyllable. A word of many syllables.

Pŏtamŏs, a river.

Potamol'ogy. A description of rivers.
Hippopot'amus. The river horse.
Mesopota'mia. The country between the rivers Euphrates and Tigris.

Pŏus, pŏdŏs, a foot.

Podag'rical. Gouty.
Antip'odes. People who are on the other side of the globe, and have their feet opposite to ours.
Pol'ypus. Any thing with many feet or roots.
Polyp'ody. A plant.
Tri'pod. A seat or stand with three feet.

Prōtŏs first.

Prota'sis. The first part of an ancient play.
Prothon'otary. The head register.
Pro'tocol. The original copy.
Pro'toplast, pro'totype. Original of a copy.

Psychē, breath, the soul.

Psy'che. Cupid's wife.
Metempsycho'sis. The transmigration of souls from one body to another.
Psychol'ogy. A treatise on the soul.
Psychom'achy. A conflict with the soul.

Ptĕrŏn, a wing.

Ap'tera. Wingless insects.
Coleop'tera. Sheath winged.
Dip'tera. With two wings.
Hemip'tera. With half wings.
Hymenop'tera. With membraneous wings.
Lepidop'tera. With scaly wings.
Neurop'tera. With nervy wings.

Pur, fire.

Pyr'amid. A solid of several sides and a pointed top.
Pyre. A pile to be burnt.
Pyr'enees. Mountains between France and Spain.
Pyri'tes. Fire stone.
Pyrol'atry. Adoration of fire.
Pyrolig'neous. An acid made from burnt wood.
Pyrom'eter. An instrument to measure intense heat.
Pyrotech'nics. The art of making fire-works.
Empyr'eal. Highly refined.

Rhĕō, I flow.

Catarrh'. A cold in the head.
Diarrhœ'a. A flux of the body.
Rheum. A humor oozing from the glands of the mouth.
Rheum'atism. A painful disease about the joints.
Rhet'oric. The art of speaking fluently.
Res'in. A substance that flows from some vegetables, and hardens in the air.
Rhine. A river of Germany.

Sarx, flesh.

Sar'casm. A keen reproach.
Sarco'ma. A fleshy excrescence.
Sarcoph'agus. A tomb.
Sarcoph'agy. The practice of eating flesh.
Sarcot'ic. A medicine that fills up ulcers with flesh.
Hypersarco'sis. Proud flesh.
Anasar'ca. A dropsy of the whole body.

Skia, a shadow.

Amphis'cii. People whose shadows at different seasons go both ways.
Antis'cii. People in different hemispheres, whose shadows at noon are opposite ways.
Heteros'cii. Inhabitants of the temperate zone.
Asc'ii. People who sometimes have no shadow.
Peris'cii. People whose shadows turn all round.

Skŏpĕō, I see.

Scope. Aim, space, liberty.
Anem'oscope. An instrument to foretell changes of wind.
Cranios'copy. The inspection of the skull; phrenology.
Epis'copacy. Church government by bishops.
He'lioscope. An instrument to look at the sun without hurting the eye.
Mi'croscope. A glass to look at small things.
Hor'oscope. The configuration of the planets at the hour of any one's birth.
Kalei'doscope. An instrument exhibiting an indefinite variety of beautiful forms.
Pol'yscope. A glass cut so as to multiply objects.
Tel'escope. A glass to view distant objects.
Uranos'copy. The contemplation of the heavenly bodies.

Sŏphia, wisdom.

Soph'ical. Teaching wisdom.
Soph'ism. A fallacy.
Sophist'icate. To adulterate.
Soph'istry. Specious reasoning.
Soph'ocles. A greek poet.
Gymnos'ophists. A sect of Indian philosophers.
Philos'ophy. Natural science.

Sphaira, a sphere.

Sphere. A globe, a ball.
Spheric'ity. Roundness.
Sphe'roid. A body resembling a sphere.
Spher'ule. A little globe.
At'mosphere. The air that surrounds the earth.
Hem'isphere. Half a globe.
Plan'isphere. A map of a hemisphere.

Stĕllō, I send, I draw.

Stole. A long robe.
Apos'tle. A messenger or missionary.
Dias'tole. The dilatation of the heart.
Epis'tle. A letter.
Peristal'tic. The vermicular motion of the intestines.
Sys'tole. The contraction of the heart.

Stichŏs, a line or verse.

Acros'tic. A poem, in which the first letters of every line make up a name.
Dis'tich. A couple of lines.
Hem'istich. Half a verse.
Mon'ostic. A single verse.
Tel'estic. A poem where the final letters of each line make up a name.
Dec'astich. A ten-line poem.

Strŏphē, a turning.

Stro'phe. A stanza.
Antis'trophe. The second of every three stanzas.
Apos'trophe. A turning from the main subject to another.
Catas'trophe. The final event of a play, &c.
Epis'trophe. The concluding of each member of a sentence with the same affiramation.

Taphŏs, a tomb.

Cen'otaph. A monument for one buried elsewhere.
Ep'itaph. An inscription upon a tomb.

Tĕchnē, art or science.

Tech'nical. Peculiar to the arts and sciences.
Technol'ogy. A discourse upon the arts.
Acous'tics. Science of sound.
Arith'metic. Science of number.
Athlet'ic. Fit for wrestling.
Chromat'ics. Science of colors.
Dramat'ic. Theatrical.
Gymnas'tics. Wrestling, &c.
Mys'tical. Secret and obscure.
Mathemat'ics. The science of quantity or extension.
Op'tics. The science of vision.
Pneumat'ics. The science of the air and gases.
Polytech'nic. Relating to many arts and sciences.
Pyrotech'nist. A maker of fire works.
Stat'ics. The science of weight.
Theoret'ic. Speculative.

Thĕma, a thing put. *Thĕsis*. a position.

Theme. The subject of an argument.
Anath'ema. A curse.
The'sis. A proposition for discussion.
Antith'esis. Opposition.
Ep'ithet. An adjective.
Hypoth'esis. A supposition.
Nomothet'ical. Legislative.
Paren'thesis. A clause within a sentence.
Syn'thesis. The act of joining.

Thĕŏs God.

The'ism. The belief in God, but not in revelation; deism.
Theoc'racy. Government by God Himself.
Theol'ogy. Divinity.
Theom'achy. Opposition to the divine will.
Theosoph'ical. Divinely wise.
Apothe'osis. A deification.
A'theist. One who says there is no God.
Monothe'ism. The belief in one God.
Panthe'on. A temple dedicated to all the gods.
Polythe'ism. A belief in a plurality of gods.
Theoph'ilus. A lover of God.

Tŏmē, a section or cutting.

Anat'omy. Dissection.
Androt'omy. The practice of cutting human bodies.
Angiot'omy. A cutting of vessels.
Apot'ome. A remainder.
Arteriot'omy. Letting blood from an artery.
At'om. A small particle that cannot be divided.
Bronchot'omy. The operation of cutting the windpipe.
Cystot'omy. Cutting a tumor.
Entomol'ogy. The natural history of insects.
Epit'ome. An abridgement.
Lithot'omy. The operation of cutting for the stone.
Neurot'omy. Anatomy of the nerves.
Pharyngot'omy. Making an incision into the windpipe.
Phlebot'omy. Letting blood from a vein.
Stereot'omy. The art of cutting solids.
Trichot'omy. Division into three parts.
Zoot'omy. Dissection of beasts.

Tŏnŏs, a tone.

Tone. Sound; elasticity.
Ton'ic. Medicines to strengthen the nerves.
Bar'ytone. A grave accent on the last syllable.
Diaton'ic. Music proceeding by tones.
Det'onate. To explode.
Intona'tion. The manner of sounding.
Monot'ony. Uniform sound.
Ox'ytone. An acute accent on the last syllable.
Sem'itone. Half a tone.

Tŏpŏs, a place.

Top'arch. The principal man in a place.
Top'ical. Confined to a particular place.
Top'ic. A general head.
Topog'raphy. Description of a place.
Uto'pian. Visionary.

Tupŏs, a figure, a pattern.

Type. An emblem; a printing letter.
Tpy'ocosmy. A representation of the world.
Typog'raphy. The art of letter-press printing.
Typ'ical. Figurative of something else.
Typ'ify. To show in emblem.
An'titype. That of which the type is the representation.
Ar'chetype or pro'totype. The original of a copy.
Ex'type. A copy.
Ste'reotype. Solid type-metal plates to print from.

Zoŏn, an animal.

Zo'diac. The apparent path of the sun, which is divided into twelve signs named from animals, &c.
Zoog'raphy, zool'ogy. A description of animals.
Zoot'omist. A dissector of animals.
Zooph'orus. A part of the cornice having ornaments of animals carved on it.
Zo'ophytes. Substances partaking of the nature of animals and vegetables.
A'zote. A principle that destroys animal life.

The first of each three being derived from Greek, *the second from* Latin, *and the third being plain* English.

Amnesty	oblivion	forgetfulness
Amorphous	informal	shapeless
Analogy	correspondence	likeness
Anatomy	dissection	a cutting up
Anomalous	irregular	lawless
Apathetic	insensible	unfeeling
Apology	excuse	plea
Apostle	missionary	messenger
Baptize	immerse	dip
Bibliopolist	librarian	bookseller
Bishop	supervisor	overlooker
Catalogue	inventory	list
Cataract	cascade	waterfall
Chronical	permanent	lasting
Chrysalis	aurelia	grub
Democracy	republic	commonwealth
Diaphanous	transparent	clear
Dialogue	conversation	talk
Didactic	preceptive	teaching
Doxology	glorification	praise
Dynasty	dominion	power
Epitome	abstract	abridgement
Elliptical	oval	egg-shaped
Esophagus	gullet	throat
Eucharist	sacrament	holy supper
Eulogize	commend	praise
Gnomon	index	pointer
Graphite	plumbago	black-lead
Lexicon	dictionary	word-book
Metamorphose	transform	change
Monarchical	regal	kingly
Parable	similitude	likeness
Pathetic	affecting	feeling
Phenomenon	appearance	sight
Phosphor	Lucifer	light-bearer
Physical	medicinal	healing
Polyglot	multilingual	of many tongues
Prophesy	predict	foretell
Rhetoric	oratory	fine speaking
Sphere	globe	ball
Sympathy	compassion	fellow-feeling
Tautology	repetition	a saying again
Tetragon	quadrangle	a square
Theology	divinity	religion
Tone	sound	noise

J. S. Hodson, Printer, Cross Street, Hatton Garden.

This book should be returned to
Library on or before the last date
mped below.
A fine of five cents a day is incurred
retaining it beyond the specified
ie.
Please return promptly.

APR 22 1916